

SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA  
LWEKWENGETA

*Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonke*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgomo  
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*



*Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini  
Emabanga 4-6*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO  
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA  
EMABANGA 4-6**

**SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA**

## DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

**Department of Basic Education**

222 Struben Street

Private Bag X895

Pretoria 0001

South Africa

Tel: +27 12 357 3000

Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023

Cape Town 8000

South Africa

Tel: +27 21 465 1701

Fax: +27 21 461 8110

Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

**ISBN: 978-1-4315-0476-3**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
  - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
  - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



## LOKUCUKETFWE

<b>SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU</b>	
<b>NEKUHLOLA.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. 1 Sendlalelolwatl .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. 2 Sibutsetelo .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. 3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1. 4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi .....</b>	<b>6</b>
1. 4. 1 Sigaba Sabokhewane .....	6
1. 4. 2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini.....	6
1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme.....	7
1. 4. 4 Emabanga 10-12.....	7
<b>SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. 1 Tilwimi letikusitatimende semgomo wekharikhulamu neluhlolo.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. 2 Sikhatsi lesabelwe lulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta kukharikhulamu.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>2. 3 Tinsita letesekela kufundza nekufundzisa.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3. 1 Sibutsetelo semakhono, lokucuketfwe netindlelanchubo .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>3. 2 Kusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi kusukela ebangeni 4 kuye 6 .....</b>	<b>22</b>
3. 2. 1 Lithebula lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi.....	23
3. 2. 2 Sifinyeto setinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala esigabeni lesisemkhatsini .....	24
3. 2. 3 Budze bematheksthi elulwimi lwekucala lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi).....	28
3. 2. 4 Budze bematheksthi elulwimi lwekucala lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi).....	29
3. 2. 5 Silulumagama lokumele sizuzwe bafundzi belulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta. ....	29
<b>3. 3 Luhlelo lwekufundzisa .....</b>	<b>29</b>
3. 3. 1 Indlela ematheksthi lachumana ngayo emavikini ekufundzisa lamabili. ....	29
3. 3. 2 Indlela ematheksthi/imisebenti ihlelwe ngayo kulamaviki ekufundzisa lamabili.....	30
3. 3. 3 Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe nalaphakanyisiwe.....	30
3. 3. 4 Nombolo yematheksthi labalulekile esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. ....	30
3. 3. 5 Indlela yekusebenta ngetakhiwo telulwimi netimiso.....	30
<b>3. 4 Lokucuketfwe neluhlelo Lwekufundzisa Siswati Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekungeta .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>SIGABA 4 .....</b>	<b>92</b>

<b>4. 1 Singeniso .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>4. 2 Luhlole lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwemalanga onkhe .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>4. 3 Luhlole lokuhlelekile.....</b>	<b>94</b>
4. 3. 1Tidzingo teluhlolo loLuhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta .....	94
4. 3. 2Tinhlobo talokucuketfwe teluhlolo loluhlelekile telulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta .....	95
<b>4. 4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>4. 5 Kurekhoda nekubika .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>4. 6 Luhlolelokulinganisa lwekuhlola umsebenti .....</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>4. 7 Lokunye jikelele.....</b>	<b>108</b>

## SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO



## YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

**1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI**

*Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS)* sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticala kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

**1.2 SIBUTSETELO**

- (a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:
- (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola lesa naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye
  - (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)*.
- (b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:
- (i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*
  - (ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*
- (c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:
- (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza, /teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.*
  - (iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National*



*Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*

- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
- (v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), leshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.*

### 1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

- (a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.
- (b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnofo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
  - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
  - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
  - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti tiffola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
- Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
- Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
- Kuhlonipha lwati lwenzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekuenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhucita bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengezilungu lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
- hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutenzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
- khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tindhaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukana ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010)*.

## 1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI

### 1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangenini 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

### 1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>4</b>
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1, 5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1, 5)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

### 1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

### 1. 4. 4 EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSIS NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4. 5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4. 5
Tibalo	4. 5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile <b>Ecenjini B Sichibiyelo B. Emathebula B1-B8</b> emculwini wenchubomgomo, i- <i>National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12</i> , lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

## SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI

### 2.1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITIMENDE SEMGOMO WEKHARIKHULAMU NELUHLOLO

Lulwimi lusikhali sekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yimvelo nebuhle lobuvame kwabiwa bantfu kute bente ncono umhlaba lebhaphila kuwo.

Kufundza kusebentisa lulwimi ngalokuphumelelisako kwenta bafundzi bakwati kutfolo lwati, kutichaza kutsi babobani, kuveta imiva nemibono, kuchumana nalabanye kanye nekuphatsa indzawo yabo. Lubuye lunotsise bafundzi, ngenhlakanipho leyakhelwe emfanikisweni wengcondvo nemibono kute bakwati kwenta indzawo lebhahlala ititfuke. Ngilo lulwimi loluletsa intfutuko nebudlelwane kutekuhlalisana nekutfufuka, Lulwimi ngilo loluletsa intfutuko nekulungiswa kwalokutsite, kukhulisa nekubuyeketa emasiko.

#### 2.1.1 Emazinga elulwimi

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi taseNingizimu Afrika, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga- kanye Netilwimi- letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundziswa emazingeni elulwimi lahlukene.

Lulwimi lwasekhaya lulwimi lwekucala lolufundvwa bafundzi. Nanobe kunjalo tikolo letinyenti taseNingizimu Afrika atilyufundzisi lulwimi lwasekhaya lwalabanye nobe bonkhe labafundzi lababhalisele kufundza kodvwa –ke tikhetsa kusebentisa lulwimi lunye nobe timbili letetfulwa ezingeni lelulwimi lwasekhaya. Ngaloko-ke, ilebuli yelulwimi lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kusho lizinga lemakhono lekwetfula lulwimi hhayi lulwimi lwemvelo (Lwasekhaya) nobe lolufundvwa (njengelulwimi lwekwengeta ). Ngenhloso yalomtsetfo, nobe ngabeyini leyibalwe eLulwimini Lwasekhaya kumele luvisiswe ngekwemakhono emazinga hhayi elulwimi.

**Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya** lunika likhono lekwati lulwimi lolukhombisa kuchumana emakhono etekuchumana ladzingekekako ebudlelwane betekuhlalisana kanye nemakhono ekusebentisa ingcondvo ekufundzeni kwetifundvo kukharikhulamu yonkhe. Kugcizelelwa kufundziswa kwekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala kulizinga lelulwimi. Lelizinga lelulwimi lubuye lutfufukise likhono lebafundzi lekucabanga, buciko nekwakha sitfombe sengcondvo kute baticambe, bafanekise nekutfufukisa kuvisisa indzawo lebhahlala kuyo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekulinganisa kweKulalela neKukhuluma kusukela eBanganeni 7 kuye etulu asemazingeni laphasi kunewemakhono ekufundza newekubhala.

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** lusho lulwimi lolungasilo lulwimi lwasekhaya kodvwa lusetjentiselwa umsebenti wekuchumana emangweni, lokungukutsi. lulwimi lwekufundza kutemfundvo. Ikhariikhulamu inika kwesekela lokunemandla kubafundzi labatawusebentisa lulwimi lwabo lwekucala Lwekwengeta njengelulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa. Ekupheleni kweLibanga 9, labafundzi kumele babe bakwati kusebentisa lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya kanye nelulwimi lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngalokuphumelelisako nangekutetsemba balusebentisela tinhloso letehlukene letifaka ekhatsi kufundza.

ENingizimu Afrika, bantfwana labanyenti bacala ngekusebentisa Lulwimini Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, lokuSingisi, njengelulwimi lwekufundza nekuFundzisa eBanganeni 4. Loku kusho kutsi kumele bafinyelele ezingeni lelisetulu lwelwati lweSingisi ekupheleni kweliBanga lesi-3.

Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta kucatjangwa kutsi bafundzi abanalo lwati lwelulwimi

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni banganalo lwati lwalolulwimi. Eminyakeni lembalwa yekucala esikolweni kugcilwa ekutfufukiseni emakhono ebafundzi ekuvisisa nekukhuluma lolulwimi – sendlalelo semakhono ekuchumana. Emabangeni esi-2 newe- 3 bafundzi bacala kwati kufundza nekubhala kulesendlalelo setemlomo. Baphindze basebentise emakhono ekufundza nekubhala lesebavele bawafundzile eLwimini Lwasekhaya.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini neSigaba leSiphakeme, bafundzi bachubeka nekutfufukisa emakhono abo ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Kulesigaba linyenti lebantwana lifundza ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, futsi kufanele balusebentise esikhatsini lesinyenti. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu kusetjentiswa keLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kwentelwe inhloso yekucabanga. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi batfufukise emakhono ekubamba ngengcondvo loko lokufundvako, lebawadzingela kufundza tifundvo letifana neSayensi ngeSingisi. Batibandzakanya kakhulu ngematheksthi laphatselene netembhalo babuye bacale kutfufukisa likhono lekucamba nekutakhela sitfombe salokutsite ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngaleso sizatfu lizinga lekubamba ngengcondvo lweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kumele lube ngendlela yekutsi lusetjentiswe njengelulwimi lekufundza nekufundzisa. Kulalela, kukhuluma kanye nekusetjentiswa kwemakhono elulwimi atawutfufukiswa abuye acolisiswe eSigabeni lesiseMkhatsini ngekutfufukisa emakhono ekufundza newekubhala.

## 2. 1. 2Emakhono elulwimi

ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta luhleleke ngalamakhono lalandzelako:

1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

### Kulalela neKukhuluma

**Kulalela nekukhuluma** kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlelumbise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nesimo setinfo letitfolakala ematheksthini babuye bakhone kubona, baphose inselelo ngelulwimi lolutsatsa tinhlangothi naloluhungako.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini, bafundzi **beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** batawusebentisa emakhono ekuLalela neKukhuluma kute basebentisane nalabanye nekukhuluma ngenshokutsi. Batawakhela emakhonweni labawatfole eSigabani saBokhewane kute bente tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco netetfulo temlomo letimfisha letisimeme.

KuleSigaba, lulwimi lolukhulunywa bafundzi lusadzinga kutfufukiswa (lokungukutsi lwakhiwe lubuye lusekelwe, sibonelo, ngesilulumagama netakhiwo temisho). Thishela kufanele acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batfola amatfuba ekukhuluma ngelulwimi lwabo. Njengobe bafundzi bachubeka ngesivinini lesehlukene, thishela kumele antjintje amatfuba ekukhuluma (sib. Imibuto layibutako) ibe sezingeni lemfundzi ngamunye. Njengobe bafundzi bachubeka nemabanga, thishela kufanele alindzele kutsi bafundzi bakhulume kakhulu nemphimiso yabo kufanele yenabe.

Kufundza kutawakhelwa etinhlotjeni tematheksthi letetfulwe eSigabeni saBokhewane (sib. indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe, neticondziso) bafundzi batawetfulelwa tihlobo tematheksthi letinsha (sib. kulandzisa ngemaciniso, tihlobo tetindzaba temibhalo, imibiko yemlomo, tinkhulumo letimfisha)

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa kufanele sifake ekhatsi kwentiwa kwemisebenti yeKulalela neKukhuluma lokufisha kwemalanga onkhe kanye nemisebenti lemidze leyabelwe liviki lonkhe.

### **Kufundza nekwehlwaya**

Emakhono e**Kufundza neKwehlwaya** latfutfukiswe kahle angumgogodla wekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu ngemphumelelo. Bafundzi batfutfukisa likhono labo lekufundza nekwehlwaya tihlobo lelehlukene tematheksthi langasiwo etembhalo, lokufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi etibonwa. Bafundzi baba nelwati ngemtselela weluhlobo lwembhalo kanye nerejista lekumele ivele enhlosweni, kutetsamelilwati kanye nasematheksthini lakusimongcondvo.

Kufundza kubalulekile ebantfwaneni labasebentisa Singisi njengeLulwimi Lwekufundza nekufundzisa eBangeni le-4. Kutawudzingeka kwekutsi bafundze babuye babhale kuletinye tifundvo tabo, basebentise emabhukutifundvo eSingisi eSigabeni lesiseMkhatsini. Loku kutawudzinga emazinga laphakeme ekufundza nekubhala, njengesilulumagama lesibanti, eSingisini. Kufundza kunika bafundzi ematfuba labanti elulwimini lwekwengeta. Ngekwelucwaningo kutfutfuka kwesilulumagama kweyame kakhulu ekufundzeni lebakwentako.

ESigabeni leSisemkhatsini, utawakhela esisekelweni lesentiwe emaBangeni R kuye 3. Uma kunesidzingo, sebentisa kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ekucaleni kwelibanga 4 kute usite bafundzi kulesiGaba. Ungayisebentisa lendlela ngalesinye sikhatsi uma unetincwadi letinkhulu tekufundza kulelizinga, ubuye untjintje ngekucoza indzaba. Nangabe ungenato tincwadi letinkhulu kulelizinga, sebentisa ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe etincwadzini tekufundza. Ungaphindza usebentise indlela lefana neKufundza nalomunye neKufundzela liklasi linkhe.



Sebentisa kufundza ngekuhlanganyela basitwa nguthishela nekufundza ngekutimela/kufundza ngababili. Kufundza ngekutimela lokucala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kumele kufakwe kulesikhatsi lesabelwe kufundza. Khutsata bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze ngekutimela ngesikhatsi sabo lebanaso lesikhululekile.

Utawuphindza uhlele tihlobo lehlukene tesivisiso kute ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi bayakuvisisa loko lebakufundzako.

### **Tinchubo tekufundza**

Tinchubo tekufundza ticuketse tigaba tekulungiselela kufundza, kufundza nangemuva kwekufundza. Imisebenti letawube yentiwa bafundzi ingafinyetwa ngalendlela:

#### **Kulungiselela kufundza:**

- Kuvuselela lwatinchanti
- Kubuka imbangela, umbhali, nelusuku lwekushicilela.
- Kufundza indzima yekucala neyekucina yesigaba lesitsite.
- Kucombela.

**Kufundza:**

- Phumula ngesikhatsi lesitsite kute uhlole kuvisisa kwakho nekuvumela imicondvo ingene ijule
- Catsanisa lokucuketfwe nalokuconjelwako
- Sebentisa simongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi; lapho loku kungenteki, sebentisa sichazamagama
- Yakha sitfombe saloko lokufundzako
- Chubekela phambili nanobe kungaba khona longakuvisisi lapha nalapha.
- Phindza usifundze sigaba nangaba ungasiva nhlobo. Fundza tigaba letyindida uphimise, ngesivinini lesihamba kancane nobe ukwente kokubili. .
- Cela lomunye akusite kutsi ukwati kuvisisa sigaba lesilukhuni.
- Faka emamaki ekufundza ubuye uchaze emaphuzu lamcoka
- Buyeketa loko lokufundzile

**Ngemuva kwekufundza:**

- Nangabe utawudzinga kukhumbula lwati lolutsite, yenta umfanekiso sitfombe, nobe uhlele imicondvo lemcola neminingwane lesekelako lembalwa
- Yenta siphetfo
- Bhala sifinyeto lesitakusita kutsi ucacise ubuye ukhumbule imicondvo lebalulekile.
- Cabanga ngalokutsite ubuye ubhale imibuto lemisha lonayo ngale sihloko
- Tibute kutsi ukhonile yini kwenta inhloso yakho?
- Kuvisisa- cinisekisa kuvisisa kwakho lethekesthi
- Hlola – kutsatsa luhlangotsi, kungabi nemaphutsa, lizinga lethekesthi
- Yandzisa kucabanga kwakho– sebentisa imicondvo loyibone ethekesthini

**Kubhala neKwefula**

**Kubhala** kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlelekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo kwenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Kubhala lokutfufuke ngalokufanele kusebentisa takhiwo tekubhala, kukhucita babhali labanelwati, labanemakhono labatawukhona kusebentisa emakhono ekutfufukiseni **nasekwefuleni** lokufanele lokubhaliwe, tibonwa netinhlobo temathekesthi ekuchumana tetinhloso letehlukene. Esigabeni lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta batawudzinga kwesekelwa nekucondziswa kute batfufukise emakhono ekukhucita ithekesthi lehlala ibhalwa njalo.



Kubhala kubalulekile ngobe kuphokelela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo lelulwimi nelupelomagama. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi bachubekise lulwimi, batfole lulwimi ngekushesha, kungabi nemaphutsa. Bafundzi batawufundza kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, ngalokutayekekile basebentise sakhiwo sekubhala njengesisekelo babuye kancane kancane bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batuwubuye futsi basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhicite ematheksthi lahleleke kahle, lanelulwimi lolufanele.

### Indlelanchubo lechubekako lelandzelwa ekubhaleni

Kubhala nekusungula imibhalo kuyichubo lefaka ekhatsi letigaba letilandzelako:

- Kulungiselela kubhala/kuhlela
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha/kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- Kushicilela/kwetfula

Bafundzi badzinga litfuba lekwenza lenchubo futsi kufanele:

- batsatse sincumo ngenhloso netetsamelilwati taletheksthi letawubhalwa na/nobe letawusungulwa;
- babeka imibono leyehlukene ngekusebentisa, sibonelo, emabalavengcondvo, emafloshadi nobe tinhla;
- basebentise tinsita letifanele, bakhicite lwati lolufanele babuye bahlele imibono;
- bakhicite luhlaka lwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko nesakhiwo setheksthi
- bafundze tinhlaka bajule babuye batfole umbiko lobuya kulabanye (labafundza nabo eklasini nobe thishela);
- bahlele luhlaka kabusha babuye bafundze balungise emaphutsa; ne
- kukhicita umbhalo wekugcina lolungiswe emaphutsa, lohlobile, nalofundzekako.

### Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

Lwati lolufanele lwesilulumagama nelulwimi lunika sisekelo sekutfutuka kwemakhono (kulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala) eLulwimini Lwasekhaya. Bafundzi besigaba lesisemkhatsini batawakhela esisekelweni lesandlalwa emabangeni R – 3.

Bafundzi batawukwati kufundza kutsi **takhi netimiso telulwimi** tisetjentiswa njani, babuye batfutukise lulwimi loluhlanganyelwe labatalusebentisa nabakhuluma ngelulwimi ('lulwimi lwekufundzisa lulwimi), kute bakwati kuhlatiya ngalokujulile ematheksthi abo nalamanye mayelana nenshokutsi, kuphumelela kanye nekungabi nemaphutsa. Batawuphindze bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kulinga babe basebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi egameni nemazinga emusho etheksthini yonkhana kanye nekubona kutsi itheksthi nesimongcondvo kuhlobene njani. Ngekuocisana ngematheksthi lehlukene, bafundzi batakwandzisa kusebentisa kwabo silulumagama baphindze basebentise ngalokufanele kuvivisa kwabo **kweTakhi neTimiso Telulwimi**.

Ngekufundza tinhlobo tematheksthi, bafundzi bandzisa kusetjentiswa kwesilulumagama kanye nekusebentisa lwati lwabo **IweTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi**. ESigabeni lesiseMkhatsini, bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta batawunaka takhiwo temagama netelulwimi lebatetayele kusukela eSigabeni Sabokhewane, bafundza indlela lulwimi lwekwengeta lusebenta ngayo babuye babe nendlela yekululawula, babuye basebentise lulwimi lolutfufukako kute bahlole kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kakhulu ekubhaleni.

Bafundzi batawufundza **ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi**, babuye batfufukise lulwimi lwekuhlanganyela lolusetjentiswa nakukhulunywa (lulwimi lwekukhuluma), kute bakwati kuhlola ematheksthi abo newalabanye ngeliso lelijulile ekubukeni inshokutsi, umphumelelelo kanye nangalokungiko. Batawuphindze bakwati kusebentisa lolwati ekulingeni ngelulwimi lwekwakha inshokutsi (kusukela ezingeni lemagama nelemisho etheksthini yonkhe), nekutsi babone kutsi itheksthi kanye nesimongcondvo sayo kuhlobene njani.

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tifundzise kusimongcondvo lesitsite njengobe nalamanye emakhono elulwimi afundziswa abuye atfufukiswa. Tinhlelo tekufundzisa ticuketse luhla IweTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi (tintfo) lekumelwe tifundzise esigabeni ngasinye. Nakukhetfwa ematheksthi ekulalela nekufundza emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili, yenta siciniseko sekutsi acuketse letinye tetintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Camba imisebenti lehambisana nalamatheksthi latawenta bafundzi bakwati kutisebentisa letintfo. Ngalokufanako, bafundzi lebabhala ematheksthi batawubhala nangetintfo letitsintsa lulwimi. Khetsa letinye tetintfo bafundzi lebaba nebumatima nato ubuye ubanike litfuba lekutetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. ESigabeni lesisemkhatsini, emaminithi langemashumi lamatsatfu ngeliviki abekelwa eceleni ekufundzisa lokuhlelekile nekutetayeta Takhi neTimiso teLulwimi.

## 2. 1. 3 Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa lulwimi

Tindlelanchubo tekufundza lulwimi teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, yekulusebentisa kanye naleyo yeluhlelo. **Lendlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi legcile emitfonjeni yematheksthi** kanye **nendlelanchubo yekulusebentisa yekuchumana**, totimbili letinchubo teyeme ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngalokuchubekako kanye nasekukhiciteni ematheksthi.

**Indlelanchubo legcile emitfonjeni yematheksthi** yehlwaya kutsi ematheksthi asebenta njani. Inhloso yendlelanchubo leyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi kwenta bafundzi babe nemakhono, batetsembe, babe bafundzi labafundza ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlatiyi, nebahleli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela, kufundza, kuhlatiya nekuhlahlela ematheksthi ngenjongo yekuvisisa indlela letikhicitwa ngayo nemiphumela yato. Ngalokuhlanganisa tinchubo ngalokujulile, bafundzi bafundza emakhono ekuhlola ematheksthi. Indlelanchubo yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicitwa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lendlelanchubo yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwa ngayo. Lendlelanchubo itawudzinga kutfufukisa, kwesekela, netingucuko letinyenti eLulwimini Lwekucala Lwekwengeta eklasini. Tiphakamisa taloku takhelwe etinhlelweni tekufundzisa.

**Indlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi lwekuchumana** iphakamisa kutsi nakufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele etfulwe ngalokusobala elulwimini lolukhetsiwe abuye anikwe ematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta nobe ekulukhicitwa ngekuchumana ngetenhlobo nobe ngetinhloso letiphatsekako. Kufundza lulwimi kumele kube yinchubo letentekalelako, lengakahleleki lelandzelwako eklasini lapho emakhono ekufundza nekubhala ekufundzeni/ ekuhwayeni kanye nasekubhaleni kwehlwaya kanye nekubhala nekwetfula ngendlela letentekalelako – bafundzi bafundza ngekwenta kakhulu kufundza babuye bafundze kubhala tinhlobo tekubhala.

## 2.2 SIKHATSI LESABELWE LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA KUKHARIKHULAMU

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta esigabeni lesisemkhatsini siba ngema-awa la-5 ngeliviki. Konkhe lokucuketfwe kwelulwimi kuhlelelwe umjikeleto wemaviki lamabili (10 ema-awa) Kuphakanyiswe lesikhatsi lesabelwe emakhono elulwimi lehlukene emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

Emakhono	Sikhatsi lesabiwe emavikini lamabili (Ema-awa)		
	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	5 ema-awa	5 ema-awa	4 ema-awa
*Kubhala nekwetfula	2 ema-awa	2 ema-awa	3 ema-awa
Takhi telulwimi netimiso	1 Li-awa	1 Li-awa	1 Li-awa
	* <b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b> nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanguanisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi. Emakhono ekucabanga neku nobe afakwe kulamakhono netindlelancho letidzingeke kulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya neKubhala neKwetfula.		

## 2.3 TINSITA LETESEKELA KUFUNDZA NEKUFUNDZISA

Bafundzi kumele babe naloku lokulandzelako kwesifundvo seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4 - 6:

EmaBanga 4 - 6	
Tinsita letisisekelo	
Emabhukutifundvo lamiselwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	√
Sichazamagama	√
Tinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala etincadzini tekufundza	
Tindzaba	√
Umdlalo	√
Inkondlo	√
Ematheksthi laticukatsilwati	√
Ematheksthi etenhlobo	√
Ematheksthi etekuchumana	√
Tinsita tekuchumana	
Emaphephandzaba	√
Emaphephabhuku	√
Tinhlelo tamabonakudze	√
Tinhlelo temsakato	√

Thishela kumela abe naloku lokulandzelako:

- (a) Umculu weSitatimende seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo yeKuhlola
- (b) Inchubomgomo yelulwimi kutemfundvo
- (c) Libhukutifundvo lelimiselwe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lelisetjentiswa bafundzi; emabhukutifundvo latawusetjentiswa njengetinsita ngetulu kwaletu letimisiwe
- (d) Incwadzi yekufundza lecuketse tinhlobo tematheksthi letiphakanyisiwe
- (e) Tichazamagama kanye neticukatsilwati (sichazamagama selulwimi lunye, setilwimi timbili, nesetilwimi letinyenti; itheserasi; i-ensayiklophidiya, icwadzi lekahle yeluhlelo, njll).
- (f) IFayela yathishela yetinsita: Lena kungaba yiFayela yetinsita leti cocwe nguthishela nobe incwadzi yekusita thishela letsengiwe

#### Tinsita taseklasini

- (a) Ematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela eBangeni le-4. Loku kungaba ngemabhuku lamakhulu nobe lamanye ematheksthi lakhulisiwe nobe libhukutifundvo nobe tincwadzi tekufundza letimisiwe.
- (b) Tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kute kungeniswe emazinga ekufundza lehlukene, sib. Tincwadzi tekufundza letikhetsiwe letinematheksthi lenele eliklasi licembu kulinye lizinga. Emakhophi lahamba ngayinye etincwadzi tekufundza angasetjentiselwa kufundza ngababili, kufundza ngekutimela.
- (c) Tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tekuchumana: emaphephandzaba, emabrosha, emaphephebhuku, emaflaya, tikhangisi, emaphosta, tatiso, njll. .
- (d) Tinsita letitimviwa/tibonwa

## SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESISEMKHATSINI

### 3.1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO, LOKUCUKETFWE NETINDLELANCHUBO

Loku ikulandzelako kusibutsetelo salokucuketfwe, emakhono kanye netindlelancho bo letifolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa.

Emabanga 4-6		
Emakhono	Lokucuketfwe	Tindlelancho bo nemakhonywana
<b>Kulalela nekukhuluma</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso lesilalelwako</li> <li>• Timo letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kucocisana</li> <li>- Tinkhombandlela neticondziso</li> <li>- Phindza usho indzaba</li> <li>- Kucoca indzaba</li> <li>- Kulingisa</li> <li>- Kucocisana ngemacembu</li> <li>- Tinkhulumo letimfisha</li> <li>- Tinkondlo nemilolotelo lemfisha</li> <li>- Imidlalo yelulwimi</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Sivisiso lesilalelwako nekukhuluma</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yenta emanotsi, luhla, kwenta tifynyeto, kuphindze ucoce, kuchaza, kubuta imibuto lecacisako, kusho luvo</li> <li>• Kukhumbula imininingwane letsite, leveta emagugu nemilayeto, kuveta tinkholelo lite nekutasatsa luhlangotsi, kuchaza nekucoca ngebalingisi, kulandzelana kwetigameko nesibekandzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuchumana ngenhloso yekuchumana nalabanye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucala nekuchubekisa kucocisana</li> <li>• Timiso tekushiyelana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kwabelana imibono nelwati nekuvisisa imicondvo</li> <li>• Kukhutsata kusetjentiswa kweLulwimi Lwekwengeta</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lemfisha lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lucwaningo</li> <li>• Kuhlela tintfo ngekulandzelana kwato</li> <li>• Kukhetsa nekutfufukisa imicondvo lemcoka nekuyesekela ngetibonelo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo lokungiso, silulumagama netimiso telulwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlanguka kwemehlo, indlela yekuma netimphawu temtimba</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetfo lesihambelanako</li> <li>• Kufaka tinsita letitibonwa, timviwa timviwabukelwa, sib. emashadi nobe emaphosta, imidvwebo, tiffombe, imifanekiso, emakhasethi emsakato, njll.</li> </ul>


Emabanga 4-6		
Emakhono	Lokucuketfwe	Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana
<b>Kufundza nekwehlwaya</b>	<p><b>Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tindzaba sib. Tesimanje letitshaya samaciniso, tindzaba temdzabu tingasiwo emaciniso, tindzaba takadzeni (tinganeko, tinsimu, tinganekwane) tindzaba letijabulisako, tindzaba tesayensi letingasiwo emaciniso temladvo letingasiwo emaciniso</li> <li>• Imidlalo</li> <li>• Inkondlo</li> <li>• Ematheksthi elwatilaticucatsilwati sib. tindlelanchubo, kulandzisa lokuliciniso, emtheksthi elwati jikelele, ematheksthi elwati lafana nemibiko</li> <li>• Ematheksthi etekuhlalisana sib. timemo, emakhadi ekuvuselana, tincwadzi, tatiso</li> <li>• Ematheksthi etekuchumana sib. tikhangisi, imibiko yemaphaphandzaba, ticashunwa temaphaphabhuku, tatiso nemaphamflethi</li> <li>• Kukwati kubona tibonwa: Kukhangisa (emaphosta, emaphamfulethi, tikhangisi), tatiso, imidvwebo, tiffombe emakhathuni, siceshana semahlaya, imidvwebo / emagrafu / emathebula / emashadi</li> <li>• Tinhlobo tekufundza</li> <li>• Kufundzela kutfola lokutsite ematheksthini: imisebenti yekuvisisa, kwenta tifynyeto, njll.</li> <li>• Kufundza lokwengetiwe kwematheksthi: Kucocisana, kuhlatiya emabhuku, emaphrojekthi, njll.</li> <li>• Kufundza ngekuphimisa lokungakalungiselelwa nalokulungiselelwe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza / kwehlwaya:</b></p> <p>Sebentisa tindlelanchubo tekulungiselela kufundza, tekufundza netangemuva kwekufundza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvisisa itheksthi</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa itheksthi (kufundza sivisiso)</li> <li>• Kukhombisa kufundza ngekutimela (kufundzela kutifokotisa nekutfola lwati nekufundza)</li> <li>• Fundzisa bafundzi kuloku:</li> </ul> <p>Sebentisa loku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timphawu tetheksthi</b> – tihloko, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, tihloko, tihlokwana, kufaka tinombolo, imibhalotihumusho, tihloko letihamba embili, kuhleleka sib. Emakholamu eliphephandzaba, njll.</li> <li>• <b>Takhiwo tetheksthi</b> – tinhla, kulandzelana, inchazelo, tindlelanchubo, emaphuzu layinhloko nalasekelako, kulandzisa lokulandzelanako.</li> <li>• <b>Tincenye tencwadzi</b> – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluko, luhla lwemagama lasetjentisiwe, njll.</li> <li>• <b>Indlelanchubo yekufundza nekwehlwaya</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininingwane lemcoka</li> <li>- Kufundzisisa kute usekele imininingwane letsite</li> <li>- Kucabanga ngenshokutsini yemagama langakatayekele kanye nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlalela emagama kanye netinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>- Kuphindza ufundze</li> <li>- Kwenta emanotsi (imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako)</li> <li>- Kufinyeta imicondvo lemcoka naleyekelako usebentisa emaphuz u/indzima ngekulandzela budze lobulindzelekile</li> <li>- Kucacisa</li> <li>- Kwenta tiphetto</li> <li>- Kuchaza liphuzu lembhali</li> <li>- Kwenta tiphetto / kuveta luvo lwakho</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Kukwati kufundza tibonwa</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Emasu lahungako: Luvelomagama, nekutsatsa luhlangotsi</li> <li>- Umtselela wekusetjentiswa kwetimpawu tesakhiwo neluhlelo sib. luhlobo lwebukhulu befonti, tihloko nemibhalotihumusho, imifanekiso</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Inkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inshokutsi lesobala</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemilayeto</li> <li>• Imifanekiso, sib. Sifaniso nekumuntfutisa, kukhetfwa kwemagama, liphimbo, kuveta imiva</li> <li>• Tinsita temisindvo sib. Imigca, emagama, imvumelwano, sigci, tiphumuti, imphindvwa, sifanamsindvo (sifanangwaca, sifanankhamisa sifutamsindvo)</li> </ul>

Emabanga 4-6		
Emakhono	Lokucuketfwe	Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana
Kufundza nekwehlwaya		<p><b>Tinzaba nemidlalo</b></p> <p><b>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>• Balingisi</li> <li>• Lingemuva kanye nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sematheksthi nekuhleleka</li> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ematheksthi elwati wetenhlalo newekuchumana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetsamelilwati nenhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lomcoka nemicondvo lesekelako/imininingwane letsite</li> <li>• Kwakheka nekuhleleka kwetheksthi</li> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza lokulungiselwe (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, kuhlangu kwemehlo</li> <li>• Kuphimisa emagama ngendlela lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekushelela lokuhambelana nenhloso</li> <li>• Kuphimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekulahla inshokutsiyawo</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, kuhlangu kwemehlo</li> </ul>



Emabanga 4-6		
Emakhono	Lokucuketfwe	Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana
<b>Kubhala nekwetfula</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubhala emagama sib. Tinhla</li> <li>• Kubhala imisho</li> <li>• Kubhala tindzima</li> <li>• Imibhalo yekutica mbela</li> <li>• Lokuchazako sib. kuchazwa kwebantfu, tindzawo, tilwane, titjalo, tintfo, njll</li> <li>• Lokulandzisako sib. tindzaba, kulandzisa ngetigameko takho, emadayari/kuhalwa wedayari</li> <li>• Lokucabangisako sib. tinkondlo letimfisha</li> <li>• Tinkhulumomphendvulwano nemidlalo lemifisha lemayelana netindzaba</li> </ul> <p>Imibhalombiko lebhawako tenhlalo, (tekuchumana nematheksthi lacuketse lwati)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emanotsi, imilayeto, tincwadzi, emakhadi etibingelelo, timemo</li> <li>• Emaphosta, tatiso, emabhrosha, tikhangisi</li> <li>• Tinkhulumo letibhaliwe letimfisha</li> <li>• Ematheksthi etindlelanchubo sib. emaresiphi, ticondziso, netifumdvo kulinga kwenta lokutsite.</li> <li>• Kuchaza ngekulandzisa ngetigameko sib. imibiko yetinchubo, imibiko yeletinye tigateko letingemaciniso letiboniwe, imibiko yetindzaba</li> <li>• Ematheksthi elwati sib. ematheksthi aletinye tifundvo, ematheksthi lafundzisako, kwehlwaya emabhuku/tindzaba</li> <li>• Ematheksthi ekufundza tibonwa sib. emathebuli, emashadi, emalavengcondvo, imifanekiso, imidvwebo, emagrafu</li> </ul>	<p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Luhlelo/kulungiselela kubhala.</li> <li>• Luhlaka</li> <li>• K ubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kulungisa emaphutsa/kuhlela kabusha umbhalo.</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa.</li> <li>• Kwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulungiselela kubhala/ luhlaka lwembhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Naka tetsamelilwati nenhloso</li> <li>• Naka luhlobo lwembalo</li> <li>• Yenta luhlaka lolusalulwembu usebentisa libalavengcondvo/ tinhla</li> <li>• Hlela imicondvo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwenta luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Kuhlela imisho imisho</li> <li>• Imicondvo lemcola nalesekelako</li> <li>• Timphawu letitsite tetheksthi ledzingekako (sib. inkhulumongco yenkulumomphe ndvulwano, emalebuli nemifanekiso yemidvwebo)</li> <li>• Fundzisa umbhalo wakho ngekuwuhlatiya</li> <li>• Tfole imphendvulo kubontsanga nakuthishela</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubuketa: kwenta ncono lokucuketfwe nekuhlela imicondvo</li> <li>• Kulungisa kukhetfwa kwemagama, kwakheka kwemusho nekwendzima</li> <li>• Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo: kulungisa emaphutsa eluhlelweni lwelulwimi, lupelo netimphawu tekubhala</li> <li>• Kwetfula umbhalo wekucina lomuhle nalobonakala kahle.</li> </ul>



<b>Takhi netimiso telulwimi</b>
Lokucuketfwe lokumele kwentlwe kuseluhlwini ngentasi. Emasu nemakhonywana: bafundzi balindzeleke kutsi batfole, bevisise babuye basebentise takhiwo telulwimi netimiso letisetjentiswe ngentasi esimeningcondvo. Kumele babuye bafundze kutsi isetjentiswa njani lemitsetfo. <b>Kutfufukisa silulumagama</b> kufakiwe kuleSigaba.
<b>EMABITO</b>
Babuketa emabito kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane
Babuketa emabito mva: emabito etintfo longatibala sib. libhuku –emabhuku nemabito etintfo longeke watibala sib. emanti, umoya, imphuphu, shukela
Utfufukisa kuvisisa kwemabito etintfo letingabaleki sib. Umoya, Isanti
Babuketa timo tebuniyo emabitiweni sib. umntfwan'amake, kudlwa kwami
Usebentisa emagama mbamba ngalokungiko sib. ngabofeleba-Busile, Nokutfula, Nomusa
Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito sib. Umfana-intfombatane, inkunzi-inkhomati
Usebentisa emabito etintfo letingaphatseki / longeke watibona, sib. inkholo, lutsandvo
Usebentisa emagama etintfo letiphathsekako sib. situlo, litafula
Usebentisa emabito mva, sib. Velaphi, Bongumusa
<b>EMAGAMA LANDVULELA LIBITO</b>
Usebentisa emagama landvulela libito kukhomba loko lokwentiwa libito, sib. Wena Musa ulele Usebentisa tandvulela libito kukhomba linani, sib. munye, babili, ne wekucala, labanyenti, lambalwa
<b>TABITO</b>
Ubuketa tabito telucobo, sib. Mine, Yena, bona, Kona
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesabito sekukhomba, sib. loku
Usebentisa tabito tebuniyo, sib. mine, bona, kwbo 
<b>SIPHAWULO</b>
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesiphawulo silandzelwa libito sib. Lenkhuluinja iyalumana
Usebentisa siphawulo emva kwelibito sib. Inja lenkhulu iyagijima
Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo kufaka ekhatsi letihambelana nebudzala sib. Lomdzala, lomncane, lizinga lekushisa sib. kufufumala intfo lokwakhiwe ngayo sib. ngavolo
<b>TENTO</b>
Utfufukisa kusetjentiswa kwesivumelwano senhloko sib. Umfana udlala ibhola
Usebentisa indlela yemandla yesento sib. mani, hamba
Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika sib. angimati kutsi uyephi, Simphiwe akafuni kudlala.
<b>SIKHATSI SESENTO</b>
Utfufukisa tikhatsi tesento letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile, sikhatsi lesilula sanyalo, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako nesikhatsi lesitako.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Sikhatsi lesitako lesilula kuchaza tento temalanga onkhe sib. Ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe kanye netitatimende letivamile sib. 'Lilanga lishona enshonalanga'
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele sib. Ngihlale eNelspruit impilo yami yonkhe.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: -Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako emnyakatweni lobewuchubeka nakwenteka umnyakato wesibili sib. Belina litulu ngalesikhatsi sisuka ekhaya.
Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Sikhatsi lesitako usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Siya eMbuzini ngeliviki lelitako.

<b>TINDLELA TESENTO (yemandla, lencikile/leyamile, lephocako)</b>
Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwetikhatsi tesento sib. Ngihlala ngitsenga emaswidi, Kucela imvumo'ngingaya 'esitolo
Kusebentisa 'nginga', sib. ngingahamba nyalo ebusuku
Kutawuba nesangcofo namuhla,sib. usebentisa -tawu- kukhomba lokutawenteka
Usebentisa ngahle sib. "Lingahle" line namuhla kukhomba lokuhle kwenteke
<b>TANDZISO</b>
Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi, sib. ibolo, emini, ekuseni, tendzawo,sib. endlin, eklasini, tesimo, sib. kakhulu, emnyameni, njll.
<b>BONDZAWENI</b>
Ubuketa bondzaweni labakhomba kubekeka kwentfo, sib. ngetulu, ngemuva, ngaphasi
Usebentisa bondzaweni labakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. phasi, etulu, njll.
<b>EMAGAMA LAHLANGANISAKO</b>
Usebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhombia kuphikisana sib. kodwa
Usebentisaemagama lahlanganisako kukhombisa kucabanga sib. ngobe
<b>SAKHIWO SEMUSHO</b>
Wakha imisho lecondzile
Wakha imisho lembici
Usebentisa indlela lephocako
Usebentisa tindlela temibuto sib. ngubani,yimi, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani
Usebentisa tindlela letiphikako
Usebentisa emagama esimo sib. Nangabe . . . . , ngaloko ke.
Usebentisa imphambosi yekwentiwa sib. umfana utfunyelwe ekhaya.
Usebentisa inkhulumongco sib. Bukile utsi"Ngiyabatsandza bodzadze wetfu'
Ucala kubona abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko.
<b>TIMPHAWU TEKUBHALA</b>
Ubuketa timphawu letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane Sib. bofeleba, bongci, likhefana, timphawu tekubuta/mabuta.
Usebentisa bofeleba emagameni ebantfu, kubita bantfu ngekwetikhundla tabo kanye netifinyeto temagama ebantfu.
Usebentisa bokhefana kuhlukanisa emabito eluhlwini sib. Emantfomatane, bafana, emadvodza, emakholwa njll.
Usebentisa sibabato. Sib. Hawu! Ngendlu yami lengaka.
Usebentisa cwishi kukhomba kweca emagama sib. Umfulakat'uMgwenya ushile.
Usebentisa timphawu tabokhulumile enkhulumeni ngco. Sib. Thandiwe utsi"Kube make bekakhona ngabe ngiphumelele"
Usebentisa ikholoni kukhomba inkhulumongco usebentisa siceshana sembhalo emdlalweni nobe enkhulumweni mphendvulwano; usebentise ikholoni kwenta lulha lwetintfo.

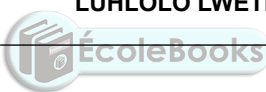
<b>KUTFUTFUKISA SILULUMAGAMA</b>
<p>Ucala kuvisisa nekusebentisa loku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latfolakala elucocweni lunye sib. 'inja"nelikati' kutfolakala elucocweni 'lwetilwane'</li> <li>• Bomcondvofana(Emagama lalanenshokutsi lefanako sib. emanti/emampokoya, ija /inkatsetaleni )</li> <li>• Bomcondvophika (wEmagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. kubandza/kushisa)</li> <li>• Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane (Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane kepha anenshokutsi lengafani sib. inyanga/inyanga, litsanga/litsanga, umsiti/umsiti)</li> </ul>
<p>Ubona indlela emagama lakheke ngayo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama lacubile sib. indizamshini</li> <li>• Kujobelela icalo netijobelelo egammeni lelisisekelo sib. um-fana, si-tul-o</li> <li>• Kufinyeta emagama sib. ithelevishini/TV</li> <li>• Tinciphiso – Letisekucaleni kwalelo nalelo gama sib. NCS, ANC, ema-akhronimi, sib. SADTU, Tifinyeto sib. Ehl. Mnu. labitwa ngekusebeentisa incenye yeligama –idlu yekugezela-sigezelo, ifoni-ithelefoni</li> </ul>
<p>Ucala kusebentisa tisho/taga/imisho letingagucuko</p> <p>Libintana lesento sib. Ngena phakatsi, yehlukanisela laba</p> <p>Kuhlela ngelndzelanisa sib. 'Lusuku loluhle lwekutsalwa' hhayi 'Khismusi wekutsalwa ", inhlanti' nemazambane'</p> <p>Tisho sib. bamba indlela</p>
<b>LUPELO NEMITSETFO YELUPELO</b>
<p>Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo lalutfole Esigabeni Sabokhewane sekupela emagama sib. wakha ligama lelinebudlelwane nobe lelibukeka lifana sib. butsa, sutsa, vutsa -busa, vusa, lusa</p>
<p>Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lekawabona njalo nemagama lasentjentswa kanyenti kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane.</p>
<p>Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokufanele, usebentisa sichazamagama lotakhele sona, kufake ekhatse emagama ladidanako sib. butsi/umutsi</p>
<p>Usebentisa sichazamagama kuhlola lupelo nenshokutsi yemagama</p>
<p>Uphindze afundze lapho atibhalele khona abuye ente tilungiso telupelo ngalokufanele.</p>
<p>Usebentisa lwati lwekuhlela ngekulandzelana kwetinhlavu te-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama lelitfolakala kusichazamagama.</p>
<p>Wakha emagama lamasha ngekugucula luhlavu lunye/ umsindvo walelinye ligama sib. Umfula, umfuka</p>
<p>Kuhlahlela emagama lamadze abe tincenye letincane sib. um-fu-la, i-ngo-ma, i-ndlu-la-mi-tsi</p>

### 3.2 KUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI KUSUKELA EBANGENI 4 - 6

Kukhetfwe ematheksthi lehlukene esikhatsi ngasinye salamaviki lamabili. Ematheksthi layinhloko lasuselwa kuthebula 3. 1 afakwe lapha ngentasi. Bafundzi batatibandzakanya nematheksthi latsite nobe onkhe emavikini lamabili, lokusho kutsi, batawulalela nobe betfule ngemlomo nobe bafundze nobe babhale. Leithebula lelingentasi lisifinyeto setheksthi lefakwe esikhatsini sekufundzisa ngasinye semaviki lamabili eLuhlelweni Lwekufundzisa Esigabeni 3. 5.

## 3.2.1 Lithebula lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi

	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
<b>Ithemu 1</b>			
<b>Emaviki 1 na 2</b>	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; umdlalo welulwimi, emaphazili emagama
<b>Emaviki 3 na 4</b>	Ematheksthi elwati, sib. umbiko wetindzaba/kulandzisa ngemaciniso, libalave	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib emashadi /emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; tingcoco; kulandzisa ngekuhleleka kwemaphuzu.	Ematheksthi elwati: tindzaba, umbiko/kulandzisa ngemaciniso, tincwadzi; ematheksti ekuchumana, sib. tikhangisi
<b>Emaviki 5 na 6</b>	Tindzaba kanye nekuchaza bantfu nobe balingisi	Indzaba, kulingisa, kuchaza bantfu; simemo, umlayeto	Indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe sib. idayari/kubhalwa kwedayari
<b>Emaviki 7 na 8</b>	Ematheksthi elwati: inchubo/ ticondziso, tinhla	Ematheksthi elwati: inchubo; ticondziso; kulandzisa ngemaphuzu umdlalo welulwimi	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ libalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; inchubo; ticondziso; tinchazelo, kulandzisa ngemaphuzu, iphazili yemagama.
<b>Emaviki 9 na 10</b>	Ingoma, inkodlo, imidlalo	Inkodlo/ ingoma	Inkodlo, kuchaza umuntfu; kuchaza intfo/silwane/titjalo/ indzawo/ umdlalo welulwimi
<b>Ithemu 2</b>			
<b>Emaviki 1 na 2</b>	Indzaba, kulandzisa ngawe nemlayeto	Indzaba, ingcoco; kubuketa incwadzi	Indzaba
<b>Emaviki 3 na 4</b>	Ematheksthi elwati kanye netibonwa, sib, emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo / titfombe/emagrafu; emaphosta; tinkhombandlela, kuchaza intfo, ematheksthi etibonwa sib. iphosta	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo libavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu; kuchaza tintfo/ titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo; libalave ngcondvo, sifinyeto	Ematheksthi elwati ekharikhulamu yonkhe, sib. umbiko; kuchaza intfo/silwane/ sitjalo/indzawo; ematheksthi etibonwa, emashadi/ emathebula/imidvwebo/ njll
<b>Emaviki 5 na 6</b>	Indzaba nenkondlo	Indzaba	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe; idayari yakho/incwadzi; kulingisa
<b>Emaviki 7 na 8</b>	Ematheksthi elwati sib. inchubo, ticondziso, ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, emashadi/ emathebuli imidvwebo/titfombe, emagrafu	Ematheksthi elwati sib. inchubo; ticondziso; Kulandzisa ngemaphuzu, kulingisa	Kufundza ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. Luhlelo lwetikhatsi kanye tinhlelo tamabonakudze /emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvos/emabalave/ titfombe; tinchazelo; kusaveya; luhlolo mibuto; umdlalo welulwimi ingcoco, iphazili yemagama
<b>Emaviki 9 na 10</b>	<b>LUHLOLO LWETHEMU</b>		
<b>Ithemu 3</b>			
<b>Emaviki 1 na 2</b>	Indzaba, kuchaza umuntfu/ silwane/umlingisi; ikhulumo mphendvulwano, kwehlwaya tincwadzi	Indzaba, kuchaza ngemlomo tindzawo, bantfu, kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; incwadzi yebungani; idayari, kuchaza ngemlomo indzawo tilwane/titjalo/ tintfo
<b>Emaviki 3 na 4</b>	Ematheksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa ngemaphuzu/yetindzaba/athikili/ umbiko; ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta/tatiso	Inkhulumiswano levulelwe tetsameli lwati, itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa sib. emashadi/ temathebula/ imidvwebo libavengcondvo/emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu, sifinyeto	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo/ libalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/emagrafu; kukhulumisana, kusaveya; umbiko
<b>Emaviki 5 na 6</b>	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo

	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
<b>Emaviki 7 na 8</b>	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi / emathebula/ imidvwebo/titfombe; kuchaza indzawo/ s/titjalo/ tilwane/tintfo nenchubo	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa inchubo; tingcoco; umdlalo welulwimi nematheksthi elwati latfolakala kuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib. umbiko	Ematheksthi elwati sib. inchubo; ticondziso; ematheksthi elwati latfolakala kuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib. umbiko umdlalo welulwimi; libalavengcondvo nesifinyeto
<b>Emaviki 9 na 10</b>	Umdlalo, kulingisa; inkhulumomphendvulwano; kubuketa libhuku	Umdlalo; ingcoco; inkhulumo mphendvulwano.	Ingcogco, umdlalo
Ithemu4			
<b>Emaviki 1 na 2</b>	Ingcoco, umdlalo welulwimi; indzaba	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi, kulandza ngawe, iphazili yemagama	indzaba; incwadzi,, kuhlatiya incwadzi
<b>Emaviki 3 na 4</b>	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/titfombe; inkhulumoluhlo/inkhulumiswano letivulelwe tetsamelilwati; tibonwa, sib. emaphosta /tatiso; imilayeto	Ticukatsilwat: i-athikhili yeliphephabhuku /umbiko wetindzaba; itheksthi yemaphuzu; emaphosta	Ematheksthi elwati latfolakala nakuletinye tifundvo, sib. umbiko; tinkhulumiswano letimfisha; ematheksthi etibonwa; umdlalo welulwimi; tinshokutsi; emaphazili emagama
<b>Emaviki 5 na 6</b>	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi, idayari	Indzaba, inkondlo, kulandzisa ngaye; kuhlatiya libhuku	Indzaba, inkondlo, kuhlatiya libhuku; incwadzi yebungani
<b>Emaviki 7 na 8</b>	Tingcoco; tinkhulumiswano letimfisha/timemetelo; ematheksthi elwati; ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta/satiso	Ematheksthi elwati latfolakala nakuletinye tifundvo tekharikhulamu, sib. umbiko; tingcoco; emaphosta, ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. emaphosta	Ematheksthi etekuchumana, sib. sicashunwa seliphephandzaba/ umbiko wetindzaba; iphosta; sikhangiso, ingcogco, kucocisana
<b>Emaviki 9 na 10</b>	 <b>LUHLOLO LWETHEMU</b>		

### 3.2.2 Sifinyeto setinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala esigabeni lesisemkhatsini

Lamathebula lalandzelako achaza tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi lokumele bafundzi bafundziswe wona kubhala emaBangeni 4-6; lamanye ematheksthi nawo angafakwa lapho kufanele khona. Lamanye alamateksthi awakafakwa ethubulini leluhlelo lwekufundzisa. Loku akusho kwekutsi angeke taba yincenye yeluhlelo lwekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe kubaluleke ngalokulingana.

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	Inhloso	Sakhiwo setheksthi	Timphawu telulwimi
<b>Ithekesthi lelandzisako/ indzaba</b>	Kujabulisa	<p>Kwetayeta ngesingeniso lesetfula balingisi /simonhlalo, sib. Kadzeni bekunesalukati lesasihlala nemfana waso lobekabitwa ngekutsi nguJeke. <i>Bebaphuyile kakhulu.</i></p> <p>Tigameko letiholela ebulukhunini/ ebumatimeni, sib. Jeke wasebentisa yonkhe imali layinikwa ngumake wakhe emdlalweni wemabhontjisi emlingo. <i>Make wakhe kwamphatsa kabi loko.</i></p> <p>Sincumo nesiphetfo, sib. Jeke wabuya ekhaya nelifa lelizimu base baphila imphilo lejabulisako kusukela lapho.</p>	<p>Kubhalwa ngemuntfu wekucala nobe wesitsatfu kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Tigameko tichazwe ngekulandzelana kwato. Kusetjentiswa tihlanganisi letikhombisa sikhatsi sib. ekuseni ngalelolanga, emva kwesikhatsi ngesikhatsi, kanye. Usebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lesetjentiselwe. Lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kuheha lofundzako, sib. tandziso, tiphawulo, imifanekiso</p>

<b>Tindzaba</b>			
<b>Luhlobo lwetheksthi</b>	<b>Inhloso</b>	<b>Sakhiwo setheksthi</b>	<b>Timpawu telulwimi</b>
<b>Itheksthi lechazako/ indzaba</b>	Kuchaza intfo letsite ngendlela lehlakanihile / lecacile	Kubona: kunika singeniso jikelele kumenthi/esihlokweni, sib. <i>Bekunesilwane lesikhulu</i>  Kuchaza: Kuchaza timpawu nobe balingisi besihloko, sib. Kunemtimba lomkhulu loyindilinda lovuvukile lovutisa emanti phasi.	Ingabhalwa esikhatsini lesengcile nobe sanyalo wakha sitfombe lesitsite ngemagama  Sebentisa tiphawulo, tandziso  Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile, sib. Sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, sifanamsindvo
<b>Ematheksthi lamibhalombiko</b>			
<b>Incwadzi lephatselene nawe (yebungani)</b>	Kwatisa nekugcina budlelwano	Likheli, lusuku, sibingelelo,  sakhiwo semlayeto siyehluka, siya ngenhloso yawo (sib. Kutfolo umlayeto wetindzaba, kuhalalisa, kuvelana)  Ungasebentisa inhlobo yetheksthi lecoca ngawe (buka kuloku lokungentasi)  kuphetsa, kusayina	Ayisiyo yemtsetfo kepha iyehluka kuye ngenhloso, sib. Incwadzi yekulila/ yekulilela lotsite itawuhleleka ibe yemtsetfo timpawu telulwimi titawehluka kuye ngenhloso yemlayeto
<b>Incwadzi yebhizinisi/ yemtsetfo</b>	Tinyenti futsi tehlukeni, sib. yekucela umsebenzi nobe umfundzate; yekukhalata, sicelo, njll.	Likheli lembhali, lusuku, likheli lalobhalelwako, sibingelelo  Ingaba nesihloko, sakhiwo semlayeto siyehluka siya ngekutsi ihloseni, sib. Incwadzi leya kumhleli  kuphetsa, kusayina	Ivamise kwakheka ihleleke ibe yemtsetfo  Isebentisa timiso telulwimi, sib. Mnumzane/Nkhosatane, Ngimi lotitfobako  Ngalokwetayelekile iba yimfisha ibuye ihlabe emhlohlweni. lokuhlosiwe (iyafinyeta ibuye icondze ngco)
<b>Umland-vomphilo CV)</b>	Kunika sifinyeto semphilo yemuntfu	Imininingwane lemayelana nawe: libito, lusuku lwekutsalwa, bulili, buve, inombolo yamatisi, likheli lendzawo lohlala kuyo, likheli leliposi, inombolo yekuchumana (kungaba yebatali/yemnakekeli), njll.  Locitsangako situngu nalokutsandzako  Referi-umuntfu longabutwa ngawe/ longatsintfwa lokwati kabanti ngawe  Sakhiwo nekuhleleka kubalulekile	Ifinyetiwe – iba yihhafu yelikhasi  Tihloko nemabhulethi  Yakheke yaba yemtsetfo/yahleleka futsi icondzile
<b>Idayari/ ijenali</b>	Kurekhoda nekuveta lohlangabetane nako emphilweni	Ivame kubhalwa ebhukwini loluhlobo lolutsite (idayari nobe ijenali)  Ibhalwa/irekhodwa sonkhe sikhatsi/ njalo njalo (sib. Malanga onkhe nobe ngemaviki onkhe)  Lokubhaliwe/lokurekhodiwe kuba nelusuku  Ungasebentisa luhlobo lwetheksthi lekhuluma ngawe.	Ivamise kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile ngesitayela sesakhiwo lesingakangahleleki  Umbhali ubhalela yena cobolwakhe.

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	Inhloso	Sakhiwo setheksthi	Timpawu telulwimi
<b>i-E-meyli / umlayeto wamak-halekhukhwini (sms)</b>	Kwatisa nekugcina budlelwano	Likheli lalowo lobhalelwako – esikhatsini lesinyenti kuba, libito laloyo lobhalelwako nalapho iseva kanye nelive levela kulo leseva. Sibonelo: sthibos ( <i>libito</i> ) @ gmail. (iseva) za ( <i>live</i> ). <a href="mailto:Moloi.q@dbe.gov.za">Moloi.q@dbe.gov.za</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CC: loku kungaba ngulowo lokumele amukele/ lotfunyelelwe le-imeyli •</li> <li>• Sihloko: lesi sifinyeto sale –imeyli.</li> <li>• Umlayeto</li> <li>• Libito lalotfumele.</li> </ul> <p>Caphela: likheli lalotfumele liyativelela uma itfolwa i-imeyli. Lotfumelako angakhetsa kunika leminyane imininingwane yekuchumana ekugcineni. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kusayini</p>	Inkhulumo-njenge kuchumana
<b>Simemo</b>	Kumema umuntfu lotsite emcimbini nobe atowenta lokutsite (ungemukela/ ungavuma nobe ungavumi/ ungemukeli)	Singafana nesakhiwo sencwadzi lotibhalele yona nobe isebentise likhadi simemo. Sifaka ekhatsi loku lokulandzelako: Luhlobo lwemcimbi itakwenteka kuphi Lusuku nesikhatsi Singafaka ekhatsi indlela yekwembatsa/ yekugcoka lelindzelekile Libito lalomenyiwe Singafa ekhatsi lhao kufanele usho khona kutsi utawuphumelela na kulomcimbi Ingaba netibonwa, nekwakheka lokutsite Imphendvulo ingaba ngesatiso nobe ngencwadzi.	Singabhaleka ngendlela lehlelekile nobe lengakahleleki Siyafinyeta – sibhalwa ngemagama lamafisha sibuye sicondze ngco Sebentisa imisho lemabintana lecondzile, sib. Ngitsandza kukumema ... Imphendvulo itawukhomba inhonipho, sib. Ngiyabonga kakhulu kungimema kodvwa angeke ngiphumelele.
<b>Kunika tinkhombandlela</b>	Kutjela umuntfu kutsi angafika njani endzaweni letsite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa indlela lelandzelanisa kahle</li> <li>• Layela ngenkhombandlela letsite.</li> <li>• Khombisa ngekulinganisa libanga.</li> <li>• Nika lwati ngetimpawu letitinkhomba tekubekisa endleleni</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa kakhulu indlela yemandla</li> <li>• Sebentisa imisho lemifisha nale condzile</li> </ul>
<b>Indlela yekwenta tintfo (sib. ticondziso, tinkhombandlela, nemitsetfo)</b>	Kuchaza nobe kunika ticondziso nobe kunika sicondziso ngekweniwa kwentfo letsite ngekulandzelanisa tinyatselo letehlukene	Inhloso jikelele: sitatimende saloko lokufanele kwentiwe, sib. Lingentiwa njani lingephandle (ikhava) lephothifoliyo Tintfo letidzingeakako tibhalwe ngalokuhlelekile, sib. Liphepha lelikhulu lekudvweba, ipende, njll. Landzelanisa kahle tinyatselo kute uphumelelise lenhloso jikelele, sib. Kwekucala, penda sendlalelele ephepheni ngembala loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka wente sendlalelo. Ingaba nematheksthi latibonwa lahambisana nayo, sib. Ibhodi yetindzaba, imidvwebo, njll.	Lokubhalwa kulokubalulekile, sib. Penda wente sendlalelo ngembala loluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. . . Kuhleleke ngekulandzelana, sib. <i>kwekucala ... lokulandzelako ...</i> Sebentisa emabhulethi netinombolo kukhombisa kuhleleka. Gcila ekusebentiseni bantfu jikelele kunekuphawula labatsite kuveta imbangela nemtselela

Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	Inhloso	Sakhiwo setheksthi	Timpawu telulwimi
<b>Tikhangisi/emaphosta/tatiso</b>	Kuhhunga umuntu lotsite kutsi atsenge nobe asebenzise loko lota nako	Tingenteka ngetindlela letehlukene Sebentisa ticubulo netimpawu letimele lokukhangiswako Tivame kuba netibonwa, nekwakheka lokutsite Sebentisa emasu ekukhangisa Sebentisa buciko bekusungula kute wente sikhangiso sidvonse emehlo ebatsengi/sihehe sibuye sikhumbuleke	Lulwimi lolujulile netinsita letinebunkondlo letisetjentiselwa kuletsa kubaluleka nekwenza lulwimi lutsandzeke/lungakhohlweki lula. Sib. sifanisongco, sifaniso, sifanamsindvo, imphindza, imvumelwano, sigci
Ematheksthi langasiwo emaciniso newetekuchumana			
<b>Kulandzisa ngawe</b>	Kucoca nga-lohlangabetane nako emphilweni	Kwetayeta: kubekeka kwesimonhlalo nobe kusungula simongcondvo, sib. Bekusikhatsi semaholide esikolo Kuchaza ngetigameko letentekile, letivamise kwenteka ngekulandzelana kwato, sib. Ngiye lapho Thobeka ahlala khona. . . Ngase. . . Imininingwane leyengetiwe ngesigameko ngasinye, sib. Wamangala kungibona ngitseleka. Kuphindza kutetayeta –ngesitatimende sekuphetsa lesingafaka ekhatsi kuchaza kabanti/kwenaba, sib. Ngifisa kwangatsi ngingahlala sikhatsi lesidze naNcedo. <i>Besitjabulisa.</i>	Kuvame kubhalwa kube esikhatsini lesengcile Kucocwa ngemuntu wekucala nobe wesitsatfu Kusetjentiswa kulandzelana kwetikhatsi, sib. kwekucala, kwase, kwalandzela, ngemuva kwaloko, ngembi kwekuba kwenteke loko, ekugcineni, kusenteka Ivame kugcila kumuntu ngamunye nobe licembu lalabahlanyele. Ingabhaleka ngendlela lengakahleleki
<b>Inkhulumomphendvuwano</b>	Kucopheka kwekuntjintjana ngemagama njengobe kwenteka, isuselwa ngco kuloko lokungumbo no wesikhulumi	Uma ubhala inkhulumomphendvuwano; • bhala emabito ebalingisi esancele selikhasi; • sebentisa ikholoni ngemuva kwelibito lemlingisi lokhulumako. • sebentisa umugca lomusha kuveta sikhulumi ngasinye lesisha. • Kubonisa balingisi (nobe labafundzako) kutsi kufanele bakhulume njani nobe bente njani lokutsite kumele kufakwe etibiyelweni ngembi kwekube akhulunywe lamagama. • Bhala luhlaka lwesigameko ngembikwekucala kubhala.	Uma inkhulumomphendvuwana iphatselene nemngani nobe bangani labasedvute kusetjentiswa indlela leyetayelekile/lelula. Kusetjentiswa indlela letayelekile yekwenta tcelo, imibuto, ticondziso, tiphakamiso nekwamukela Uma inkhulumomphendvuwana ifaka tihambi kusetjentiswa indlela yekufuna umbono walabanye. Kwenaba/kuchaza ngenhlonipho kwalokwentekwko kwengetwa lendleleni leyetayelekile yeticelo, imibuto, ticondziso, tiphakamiso nekwamukela
<b>Kuhlaliya (sib. Kuhlaliya indzaba, incwadzi nobe lifilimu)</b>	Kufinyeta, kuhlaliya nekuphendvula ematheksthi lanemcondvo losebaleni nobe lokwentekako	Simongcondvo: lwati lolusendlalelo njengembhali, lochaza lokutsite, luhlobo lwemsebenti Kuchaza itheksthi: chaza timpawu tetheksthi letifana nebalingisi labamcoka, tigateka letibalulekile, netimpawu letisesitayeleni Sahlulelo: kuhlaliya umsebenti ngekuchaza umbono nobe sahlulelo	Kubhalwa esikhatsini sanyalo /lesengcile Sebentisa emagama lakhutsatako uma uhlatiya itheksthi, sib. kuyatsandzeka, kufutfumeta inhlatiya, kuyajabulisa, kubalulekile, kucuketse lwati, kuhle ngalokwedlulele



Tindzaba			
Luhlobo lwetheksthi	Inhloso	Sakhiwo setheksthi	Timpawu telulwimi
<b>i-athikili ye-liphephandzaba / tilandziso letingemacini</b>	Kwedlulisa lwati, kufundzisa, kucacisa nekujabulisa umphakatsi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika emaphuzu kafisha kepha ashaye anembe</li> <li>Lwela kwedlulisa inshokutsi lengiyo ngaphandle kwekungalahlekelana nalofundzako.</li> <li>Finyeta ngendlela lefanele, ungalibalekeli liciniso.</li> <li>Nika sihlolo lesicondze ngco ubuye wengete nesihlokwana lesivakalako.</li> <li>Cala ngemaphuzu: langu: ngubani, yini, njani, nini, kuphi, kungani, nekutsi kukuliphi lizinga.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lulwimi loluvakalako/lolulula nalolucondza ngco</li> <li>Ibhalwa ngemuntu wesitsatfu.</li> <li>Ingasebentisa inkhulumo ngco nenkhulumo mbiko, kuye ngekutsi igcile kuphi nekutsi nguyiphi leheha loyo lofundzako.</li> <li>Kufanele ifake ticashunwa, timvo, imibono, titatimende nalokubonwe ebantfwini labatsintsekako nobe bocwepheshe kulesihloko.</li> </ul>
<b>i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</b>	Kwedlulisa lwati, kufundzisa, kucacisa nekujabulisa umphakatsi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sihloko kumele sihehe sibuye sijabulise.</li> <li>Indlela yekubhala kufanele ibe yakho, ikhulume icondze ngco kulofundzako.</li> <li>Indlela yekubhala ingaba ngulechazako ibuye ibe nenshokutsi lejulile, ihehe umcabango wembhali</li> <li>Emabito, tindzawo, tikhatsi, kubekeka, naleminyane iminingwane lebalulekile kufanele ifakwe kule-athikili.</li> <li>Le-athikili kufanele ihehe ibuye igcine lofundzako atsatsakile.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ticashunwa letitsetfwe ebantfwini; ticashunwa leticondzile.</li> <li>Tindzima letindze</li> <li>Umbhalo lochazako</li> <li>Ingasebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki ngesikhatsi sinye nelulwimi lolungakahleleki lolufaka ekhatsi silulumagama semalanga onkhe netinkhulumiswano</li> <li>Imibuto lehungako</li> <li>Emagama latsintsa imiva</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwesifanekisomcondvo nekuchaza</li> </ul>



### 3.2.3 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)

Umsebenti	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
<b>Indzima</b>	30–40	40–50	50–60
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama</li> <li>Imisho</li> </ul>	4-5 Imisho	5-6 Imisho	6-8 Imisho
<b>Ematheksthi etemlomo ekuticambela, sib. chaza, phindza ucoce nobe ulandzise ngendzaba, tinkhulumo letimfisha</b>	1liminithi	1 liminithi	1-2 emaminithi
<b>Kubhala kwekuticambela nematheksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa, imibiko yetindzaba.</b>	Lokungenani ta 50 lemagama 1 kuye ku- 2 tindzima	Lokungenani li-100 lemagama 2 kuye kule- 4 tindzima	Lokungenani li-150 lemagama 3 kuye kule- 5 tindzima
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko Lemidze sib. Tincwadzi</b>	Lokucuketfwe kodvwa 40–60 wemagama	60–80 wemagama	80–100 wemagama
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemifisha, sib.</b>	20–30 wemagama 30–40 words	30–40 40–50 wemagama	40–60 50–60 wemagama
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imilayeto, emanotsi</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwedayari, Inchazelo, njll.</li> </ul>			
<b>Sifinyeto</b>	30-40 wemagama kusuka e- 100	40-50 wemagama kusuka 120	60-70 wemagama kusuka 180

**3.2.4 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)**

Imisebenti	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamadze sib. indzaba, ema-intavyu, imdlalo, imibiko yetindzaba	100–150/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	100–200/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	150–250/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamafisha sib. timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, ticondziso, tinkhombandlela	40-60 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini	50-70 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini	60-80 wemagama /1-2 emaminithini
Sifundzo sekuvisiso lesifundvwako/ ematheksthi lajulile lafundvwako	100-150 emagam	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama

Budze betheksthi yekufundza lokwengetiwe akukaphakanyiswa lapha kuya ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi, kushuba kwelizinga lwelulwimi nelizinga lekufundza kwebafundzi.

**3.2.5 Silulumagama lokumele sizuzwe bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.**

	Ithemu	1	2	3	4
Silulumagama semagama lakkhulunywako lavamile	Libanga 4	1600–2000	1700–2500	1850–3000	2000–3500
	Libanga 5	2200–3750	2400–4000	2700–4250	3000–4500
	Libanga 6	3250–4750	3500–5000	3700–5250	4000–5500
Slulumagama sekufundza (emagama lamasha)	Libanga 4	750–1700 (75–250)	800–1900 (75–250)	900–2200 (75–250)	1000–2500 (75–250)
	Libanga 5	1250–2700	1500–3000	1750–3300	2000–3500
	Libanga 6	2200–3800	2400–4200	2700–4600	3000–5000

**3.3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA**

Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lukhomba linancane lalokucuketfwe lokumele lentiwe emavikini lamabili ngethemu. Kulandzelanisa lokucuketfwe lokuseluhlwini akukaphakanyiswa nesikhatsi lesiniketive sisilingniso lesikhombisa budze besikhatsi sekufundzisa lokucuketfwe. Bothishela kumele bente Luhlelo Lwesifundvo basebentise luhlelo lwekufundzisa, tincwadzi tifundvo tabo naletinye tinsita kute bafundzise lokucuketfwe basebentisa kuhleleka nesivinini lesifanele. Bothishela bayakhutsatwa kutsi babuye basebentise nalokucuketfwe nobe lwati lokusimongcondvo sendzawo yabo.

**3.3.1 Indlela ematheksthi lachumana ngayo emavikini ekufundzisa lamabili.**

Ematheksthi lahlukene asetjentiselwe kuba sisekelo sekufundzisa esikhatsini lesingemaaviki lamabili ekufundzisa.

Akhetfwe ngendlela lachumana ngayo kute akhe iyunithi lechumene, sibonelo bafundzi batawulalela indzaba babuye bafundze indzaba. Batawucelwa kutsi befulle kuchaza ngemlomo lokufisha kwendzawo nobe umuntfu (lokutawuchumana nendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babhalele umlingisi losendzabeni incwadzi. Khetsa ingcikitsi yaleso naleso sikhatsi sekufundzisa seliviiki ngalinye emavikini lamabili lokutakusita kutsi uhlanganise imisebenti ngempumelelo. Sizatfu sekusebentisa tingcikitsi nobe tihloko kwenta kutsi kube lula kuphindze kusetjentiswe kabusha silulumagama nesakhiwo selulwimi lesikusimongcondvo lesinenshokutsi lefanele

### 3.3.2 Indlela ematheksthi/imisebenti leihlelwe ngayo kulamaviki ekufundzisa lamabili

Ematheksthi kumele angafundziswa ngeluhlelo lolutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, Kumele kube nemsebenti wematheksthi Lolalelwako naLokhulunywako kulungiselela umsebenti wekufundza nobe kubhala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi umsebenti wekulalela kumele ususelwe etheksthini lefundvwako. Bafundzi kumele basebentise letinhlobo tematheksthi lahlukeneetlomo babuye bafundze ngaphambi kwekutsi bacelwe kubhala lamatheksthi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, itheksthi lelalelwako sib. indzaba nobe umbiko wetindzaba utaweuhluka ube sezingeni lelisetulu kunalowo lotawufundvwa bafundzi. Loku kungoba emakhono abo ekulalela atfutukisiwe kunemakhono abo ekufundza.

### 3.3.3 Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe nalaphakanyisiwe

Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe lokumele afundzise njalo esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabiliakhonjisiwe eluhlelweni lwekufundza futsi kumele luvetwe encwadzini yetifundvo. Kungakhetfwa etinhlotjeni letehlukene tetindzaba tesimanje, tindzaba tekuticabangela (sib. sigameko lesijabulisako, tindzaba tekuticambela tesayensi) tindzaba temlandvo) netindzaba temdzabu (sib. tinganekwane, tenganekwane temlandzabu nemalekelo0 lanekutfolakala . Loku kungenteka nasetinkondlweni nemaculo.

Kubuye kube nesigaba lesingakaboshelwa esihlokweni "Kuvetwa etheksthini lefundziwe ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela nobe kufundza ngababili" Lawa angaba ngematheksthi lakhetfwe etincwadzini tekufundza /naletinye tincwadzi (tekufundza lokwengetiwe) kute tesekele ematheksthi lamisiwe lafundvwa kulesigaba. Angaba luhlobo lunye lwetheksthi (kute kugcizelelwe kuvisisa sakhiwo setheksthi) nobe etheksthi leyehlukile (kukhutsata lutsandvo lolwengetiwe kanye nekwengeta emakhono lahlukene ekukwati kufundza). Kuto tonkhe timo, lokufundza lokwengetiwe kumele kuphatselane netihloko netingcikitsi letikhetselwe ematheksthi lamisiwe kulesosikhatsi sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Loku kubaluleke kakhulu njengobe kuhlenganisa lwati lwefundzi weLulwimi Lwekucala Lekungeta nekuvisisa silulumagama nemicondvo lehambelana nesihloko.



### 3.3.4 Inombolo yematheksthi labalulekile esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili.

Esikhatsini sencenye yekucala yemnyaka, kuvame kuba neluhlobo lunye lwetheksthi nobe umsebenti wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa, Ngemva kwesikhatsi, kungaba nematheksthi lamabili nobe tinhlobo letintsatfu nobe imisebenti yesikhatsi sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Fundzisa letinhlobo tematheksthi nemisebenti lehambelana nawo kucashelwe kutsi bafundzi bawatayeke etikhatsini letinyenti ngesikhatsisemnyaka sekuuhamba kwemnyaka.

### 3.3.5 Indlela yekusebenta ngetakhi netimiso telulwimi

Sigaba salokucuketfwe kwe "Takhi netimiso telulwimi" esikhatsini lesinyenti kuhambisana neluhlobo lwetheksthi loluphakanyisiwe ngaphasi kwetihlokwana tekuLalela, Kukhuluma, kwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula, titawubuye titawunakwa ngalokufanele /ngekutentekela ngesikhatsi senchubo yekusebenta ngalamatheksthi nangesikhatsi lesibekelwe kuLalela nekukhuluma, Kufundza nekuhlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula. Sibonelo, nangabe kwentiwa indzaba bafundzi batawusebentisa sikhatsi lesicondzile/lesilula lesengcile babuye bafundze ematheksthi basebentise lesikhatsi lesengcile.

Nanobe kunjalo, Kubalulekile kutsi imisebenti legcile etakhiweni letitsite telulwimi nakwentiwa imisebenti kusimongcondvo. Khetsa tintfo letisuselwa "esakhiweni seLuwimi neTimiso" kulesigaba bafudzi bafundza lulwimi loluvela ngalokwetayelekile eluhlotjeni lwetheksthini lokugcilwe kuyo nangekuhleleka lokusekela ngalokwetayelekile nendlela yekuhleleka ekufundzeni lulwimi. Akusito tonkhe tintfo lokumele tifundzise kuleso sikhatsi lesinikiwe sekufundzisa kepha akucinisekisewe kwekutsi tonkhe letintfo letiseluhlwini lwesibutsetelo tiyentiwa ngembi kwekuphela kwemnyaka.

Yenta imisebenti lenenshokutsi levakalako kubafundzi nalehaphatselene netheksthi lebayifundzako esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili. Akwentiwe imisebenti leminyenti yaloluhlobo ngalesikhatsi bafundzi bachubeka basuka ebangeni 4 baye ebangeni 6 . Khetsa ngekucikelela umtsetfo lotawusebentisa kuchazela bafundzi ubuye ukugcine loku kungenteki njalo. Bafundzi beLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta bafundza lolulwimi ngekuhlala balusebentisa njalo. Kwetayeta ngesakhiwo seLulwimi nekusetjentiswa kutawfufukisa lamakhono. Kufundzisa kumele kuhlanganise onkhe emakhono elulwimi nesakhiwo selulwimi njengoba anebudlelwano. Konkhe loku kumele kufundziswe kusimondvondvo. Caphela nanobe kunesikhatsi lesabiwe seticondziso letihleliwe kuTakhi neTimiso teLulwimi.



3.4 LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LLWEKUFUNDZISA SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKUNGETA  
LIBANGA 4

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)	KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b>	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b> Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingemaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/ letiphatselene nemphilo</p> <p>Ematheksthi latfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe efayeleni yetinsita yathishela</p> <p>Uphendvula imibuto lelula</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindze ucoce indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo</li> <li>• Unika emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lephatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulandzisa ngawe ngendlela lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa elwatini lonalo</li> <li>• Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta ngekulalela nekuKhuluma</b> (Khetsa sinye sihloko lotasenta malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma</li> <li>• Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b> Latfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe incwadzi yekufundza nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: kucombela usebentisa sihloko nesitiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza, sib. kucombela kusebentisa imisindvo kanye netinkhomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi</li> <li>• Uchaza sibekandzaba abuye atfolebalingisi labasemcoka</li> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lephatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta sifundvo sekuvisisa lesifolakala etheksthini (kutemlomo nobe kubhala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucozisana ngesilulumagama lesisha lesiphatselene netheksthi lefundziwe</li> <li>• Upela emagama lalishumi lephatselene netheksthi lefundziwe</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kubuketa tinhlavu te-alfabhethi ngekulandzelana kwato</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ ngababili/</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lobalulekile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kubhala ngendzaba</b></li> <li>• Ubhala imisho lephatselene nendzaba (sifinyeto nobe siphetho lotakhele sona )</li> <li>• Ubhala imisho kuveta imibono yakho nobe imiva yakho lephatselene nedzaba</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ngendlela lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelandzisa ngaye asebentisa luhlaka</b> (sib. Itolo ngi...ngase. )</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lokutfolakala kumabhukutifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka</li> <li>• Ukhetsa elwatini lanalo</li> <li>• Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul> <p><b>Utakhela sichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulebula emakhasi ngetinhlavu te-alfabhethi</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama lasihlanu nenshokutsi yawo (imidvwebo/ kwakha imisho usebentisa emagama/ kuchaza emagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelo netimphawu</b> Upela kahle emagama latayelekile kanye nekusebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</p> <p>Usebentisa sichazamagama kuhlola lupelo kanye nenshokutsi yemagama</p> <p>Usebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ngci, feleba netinhlavu letincane</p> <p><b>Usebenta ngemagama nemisho</b> Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako, sib. libhuku-emabhuku</p> <p>Uvisisa kusebentisa emabito etintfo letingabaleki, (sib. <b>Incwadzi-tincwodzi</b>)</p> <p>Usebentisa emagama etintfo letingabalaki lafana nalawa(sib. emanti, lutfuli)</p> <p>Ucala kusebentisa emagama lalandzela libitonjengalawa, wekucala, wesibili, wekugcina</p> <p>Wakhela ekuvisiseni kwekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile.</p> <p><b>Silulumagama kusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako) (sib. emanti/ emabokoya)</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Kulalela ematheksthi eticukatsilwati, sib. kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso /umbiko wetindzaba</b></p> <p>Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwini tifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Uchaza tigrameko</li> <li>• Wabelana ngemibono abuye anike imibono yakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulandzisa ngetigameko tendzaba letingemaciniso letiphatselene naloko loke wahlangabetana nako emphilweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhuluma ngetigameko lokungenani ngemisho lemitsatfu</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulalela lokutsite abuye a sho loko lokushiwo tinkhombandlela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ukhomba kuvisisa silulumagama lesiphatselene nenkhombandlela, sib. esandleni sesancele, esandleni sesekudla, etulu, phasi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwetayela sifundvo seKulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa sinye lotasenta malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yenta umlolo, inkondlo nobe ingoma</li> <li>• Kuphendvula ticondziso ngekwenta</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza ticukatsilwati, sib. Kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/umbiko wetindzaba</b></p> <p>Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwini tifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombelela usebentisa sihloko nesitfombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza, sib. kucombela usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute uffole inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Ucoisana ngesihloko kanye netihlokwana</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi sifundvo sekuvisisa lesitfolakala etheksthini (kutemlomo nobe kubhala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nemcondvo lobalulekile kanye neminingwane letsite</li> <li>• Unika inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza ilbalave leliulu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubona tindzawo ebalaveni</li> <li>• Ulandzela indlela lesebalaveni</li> <li>• Uchaza indlela lesebalaveni ube usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene nenkhombandlela</li> </ul> <p>Ubuyeketa ematheksthi latfundwe ngecutimela/ ngababili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuphindze ucoce indzaba nobe achaze umcondvo lobalulekile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ngaloko lokungemaciniso / kubhala ngetigameko letiphatselene naloko lohlangabetane nako emphilweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho ngesigameko lesitsite usebentisa luhlaka</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Ubhala sihloko</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi, lupelo kanye netimphawu tekubhala ngalokungiko.</li> <li>• Ulungisa kupeleka kahle kwemagama asebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulebula ilbalave leliulu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala emagama etindzawo kanye naletinye tintfo letitfolakala emephini</li> </ul> <p><b>Urekhoda emagama kanye nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho, yemagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi yemagama njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelo netimphawu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela lwati emagameni lavela kanyenti</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ngci, siphumuti</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebentisa emagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwetiphawulo (embi kwelibito) sib. Inkhomo lenkhulu.</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento kuchaza imimyakato.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. etulu/phasi)</li> <li>• Tifinyeto letinjengema-akhronimi sib. SADTU netifinyeto sib. ANC</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselelene netermdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/ uhambokufungatsa/tindzaba letiphatselelene nemphilo</p> <p>Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucombela kutsi kutawulandzela ini</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lelula</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce kahle indzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo</li> <li>• Usho emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni</li> <li>• Ufola balingisi ngekubachaza ngemlomo</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lephatselelene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuchaza banfu/balingisi labasendzabeni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza kutsi banfu babukeka njani.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lambalwa lafundvwe endzabeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta sifundvo sekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa sinye lotasenta emalanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhaya inkondlo lelula nobe ingoma</li> <li>• Ulandzela lokushiwo ticondziso ngekwenza</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b> lefolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo nekusebentisa kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uchaza indzaba nekutfola balingisi labamcoka</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lephatselelene nendzaba</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselelene netheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso kutheksthi (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoce ngesilulumagama lesisha lesifundvwe etheksthini</li> <li>• Upela emagama lalishumi lafundvwe kutheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele nekubita kahle emagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindze ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ngendzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho ngendzaba (sib. sifinyeto nobe siphetho lotakhele sona)</li> <li>• Ubhala yakakho imisho kute uvete imibono nobe imiva ngendzaba</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawu tekubhala ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala inchazelo yebanfu/ balingisi endzabeni asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho mayelana nekutsi banfu babukeka njani</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lambalwa lamasha lafundvwe endzabeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo</li> <li>• Ulungisa lupelo asebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi tawo asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute akhombise inshokutsi, njli.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomgama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlahlela emagama lamadze abe ngemagama lamafisha sib lu-ha-mbo</li> <li>• Emagama lacala nga "i" alandzelwe ngu "u"</li> <li>• Kufinyeta emagama kwenta sib. Indizamshini-Indiza</li> <li>• Usebentisa tifyinyeto ngalokungiko: ema-akhronimi netifyinyeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekusebentiseni sivumelwano senhloko sib. Bafana badlala ibhola</li> <li>• Usebentisa takhiwo leitvamile tesento sib. uhamba, wahamba, utawuhamba</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso letisebentiswa njalo (sib. 'Livele kakhulu lilanga. '.) ufike emini.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusebentiseni kwabondzaweni sib. (etukwe, ngaphasi kwa. ngetulu)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tihlanganisi kwengeta (kanye) kanye nesekulandzelanisa (kwa, kwase).</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi leto letikhombisa budzala ngemnyaka, nebuncane nemnyaka.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <p>Emabombici, sib. Maketala, Siphosetu, njli.</p>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8	<p><b>Kulalela nekulandzela ticondziso sib. Iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ithekestni lefowle embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Ubuta imibuto ngenhloso yekutifola lwati</li> <li>• Ulalela nekuphendvula ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Unika ticondziso letilula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisngwane letsite.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kulandzelanisa lokungjiko</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo sesento lesiphocako.</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe lelula lenesigci</li> <li>• Uphendvula ngekulandzela ticondziso</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza ithekestni lenenchubo lelandzelwako sib. Iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite.</b></p> <p>Ithekestni lefowle embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. Kuombela ngekubuka esifombeni ngekucikelela, usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto ngesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uchaza lekumele kwentiwe</li> <li>• Uchaza imininigwane lebalulekile yethekestni</li> <li>• Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele nekubita kahle emagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe emathekesthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela/ kufundza ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa tincwadzi letifundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ticondziso letilula usebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala tinombolo eticondzisweni.</li> <li>• Usebentisa imininigwane lefanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kulandzelanisa lokufanele.</li> <li>• Ubhala ticondziso asebentisa luhlaka</li> <li>• Usebentisa tento ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Ulungisa lupelomagama lolufanele ngekusebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala luhla lolunethloko</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala luhla lwetintfo</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Unika luhla lwetihloko.</li> <li>• Usebentisa bunye nebunyenti ngalokufanele.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yawo.</li> <li>• Emagama lacala ngabonkhamisa alandzeliwa bongwaca, sib. Imali</li> <li>• Tifinyento sib.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa indlela lephocako.</li> <li>• Uvisisa asebentisa kuphika kwetento</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa emabotomvama eitintfo leitibalekako, sib. Libhuku - emabhuku</li> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele (sib, Ngidlile, ngicedzile. )</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa “kufanele”, “kumele” kukhomba kutibophelela.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama lasuselwa emathekesthini ekufundza ngekuhlanyela nobe ngekutimela.</li> </ul>



LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (temlomo)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 9-10	<p><b>Kulalela ingoma/inkondlo lelula</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsifa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhumbula umcondvo lomcoka</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Ulandzisa ngalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe.</li> <li>• Ufola imvumelwano nesigci</li> <li>• Ufola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako</li> <li>• Kuveta imiva levuswa yitheksthi</li> <li>• Uhaya ingoma/imigca lekhetisiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolukhuni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene</li> <li>• Unika labanye lifuba lekukhuluma.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula,</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenita</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza inkondlo lelula</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsifa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokweni nasetiffombeni .</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Kucombela, abuka tiffombe ngekucikelela, asebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana netheksthi</li> <li>• Ufola sigci nemvumelwano</li> <li>• Uhlaliela emagama abe ngemalunga</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela emagama ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele, sigci nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela / nangekufundza ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana nalokufundvwe etheksthini.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano nobe inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobulinganako levumelanako</li> <li>• Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kute atfutfukise sigci</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako sib. Situlo Sikhwama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala emagama netinshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokungiko asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kufola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokufanele: luphawu lwamabuta namababata.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa takhi tesento kukhombisa tikhatsi, sib. -tawu, -ya, ile, njll</li> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako (sib. Uyafundza)</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lekusebentisa tiphawulo ( ngembikwelibito), sib. lencaneinja ilahlekile</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa emabito mvama etinfo letibalekako, sib. sipunu- tipunu</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa kusejjetiswa kwetabito telucobo, sib. Mine, wena, yena, bona, njll</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latseifwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulinganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emagama latfolakala eluhlwiini lolulhiobo lunye. sib. Likati nenja kufolaka eluhlwiini lunye lwetilwane.</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 1-2	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Ukhetsa tindzaba letingenamaciniso/ tindzaba tesikhatsi sanamuhla/ tindzaba temdzabu/ talokwenteka emphilweni/ tindzaba letijabulisako/ letiphatselene nalokwenteka emphilweni.</p> <p>Itheeksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnititfundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucombela kutsi ngukuphi lokutawenteka lokulandzelako.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lelula</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Unika emagama ebalingisi endzabeni ngalokungiko.</li> <li>• Ukhiphabalingisi, enchazelweni, yemlomo</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulandzisa ngalokwenteka kuye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa kuloko lakufundze emphilweni</li> <li>• Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Ungcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Ucoce ngekulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheeksthi lesusela ebhukwnititfundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Kuombela, usebentisa tinkhomba temisindvo netesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lemayelana nendzaba.</li> <li>• Ukhomba sakhiwo, sibekandzaba nebalingisi</li> <li>• Uchaza imibono ngetheeksthi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wekuvisisa etheeksthini (lokhlunywako nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoce ngesilulumagama lesisha lesifolakala etheeksthini lefundziwe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivinini</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheeksthilafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono ngencwadzi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala umlayeto</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Ubhekisa itheeksthi emntfwinini lotsite</li> <li>• Uphetsa ngeligama lakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala alandzise ngaye asebentisa luhlaka, (sib. itolo ngi. . . . . ngase ngi. . . . .)</b></p> <p><b>Kusukela embhalwenititfundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka</li> <li>• Ukhetsa elwatini lwakhe lanalo</li> <li>• Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Ungcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Ucoce tigameko ngekulandzelana kwato</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesahlukene</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhombisa inshokutsi, njlli.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi kanye netimhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> <li>• Wengeta sicalo egameni lelisebunyeni libe sebunyenitini sib. umfana – batfana</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lekusebentisa emabitungco, sib. Bofeleba.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana umnyaka webudzala.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nelizinga lekushisa nekubandza</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa sakhiwo lesingakavami saletinye tento, sib. , gijimisisa</li> <li>• Wakha imisho lelula/ lecondzile ngekusebentisa inhloko/umenthi, sento, umentywa, sib. Bantfwana badlala ibhola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheeksthini lafundvwe ngekulhanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 3-4	<p><b>Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati sib.</b> umbiko wesimo selitulu nobe inchazelo yenzawo</p> <p>itheksthi lesuselwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Ukhomba imininingwane letsite</li> <li>Uhumusha lwati laniketwe lona</li> <li>Ucoca ngalokwenteke emphilweni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulaie abuye alandzele tinkhombandlela letilula letinikwe ngemlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulandzela tinkhombandlela</li> <li>Ukhombisa kuvisisa silulumagama lesihambisana netinkhombandlela</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela inchazelo abuye achaze infno</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uffola infno lechazwe ngalokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa emagama lachaza kahle infno</li> <li>Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha</li> <li>Usebentisa tiphawulo</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (khetisa kunye lotakwenta matlangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta</li> <li>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati lolutibonwa sib.</b> emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvo/fitfombe itheksthi lesuselwa</p> <p>embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngesihloko nangetitfombe/tibonwa</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu</li> <li>Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite</li> <li>Uhumusha lwati ngetibonwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lesibonwa sib.</b> iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngetitfombe</li> <li>Uhumusha lwati</li> <li>Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi</li> <li>Ucoca ngelulwimi lolusetjentsiwe</li> <li>Uffola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthilafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababii</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/ematheksthi lafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufinyeta itheksthi lecuketse lwati ngekwesekela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ugcwalisa emagama langekhho esifinyetweni lesibhaliwe nobe eshadini/ithebula/ libalavegcondvo</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha etheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>Wakha itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi</li> <li>Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhombisa inshokutsi, njll uvete inchazelo, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wengeta sicalo egameni lelisebunyeni libe sebunyentini sib. Sifija – Tifija</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucala kuvisisa kutsi emabito etinfo letingabaleki (sib. Ngivyawatsandza emanti. )</li> <li>Sikhatsi sanyalo kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. "Lilanga lishona enshonalanga."</li> <li>Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. 'ngitambona kusasa.')</li> <li>Uffufukisa kuvisisa abuye asebentise emagama latihlanganisi lakhombisa kwengeta, kulandzelanisa nekucatsanisa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulianganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. sheshisa/nonopha/phangisa)</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Kheta etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene nelemdzabu /kalandzisa ngaye/ uhambokutfungatsa/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo</p> <p>Ithekesthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uialela abuye alandzise ngelwati lwakhe</li> <li>• Ufofa iminingwane lefanele</li> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba.</li> <li>• Uchaza umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko</li> <li>• Uchaza umlayeto wendzaba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo nekusejentsiswa kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ufofa sakhiwo</li> <li>• Uchaza umlayeto wendzaba</li> <li>• Uchaza umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko</li> <li>• Ufofa inkhulumo letsatsa luhlangotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso kutheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhawako)</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza inkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo kwetinkomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Ufofa sigci nemvumelwano</li> <li>• Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuselelwa yinkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimsela ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama nangesivini lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthilafundwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka emishweni lemi-3 kuya kule-5</li> <li>• Kuveta imiva ngematheksthi lafundzwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ngendzaba ngekusebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele lokufaka ekhatsi tihlangisi nemabintana.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lolufanele, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala emkhatsini wetindzima.</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala imisho lenemvumelwano.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobulinganako nemvumelwano.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kuffufukisa sigci.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi tawo asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute akhombise inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlahlela emagama lamadze abe ngemagama lamafisha sib lu-ha-mbo</li> <li>• Emagama lacala nga "I" "alandzelwe ngu "u"</li> <li>• Kufinyeta emagama sib. Indizamshini-Indiza</li> <li>• Usebentisa tifyinyeto ngalokungiko: ema-akronimi netifyinyeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emagama etinfo letibalekako (sib libhuku – emabhuku)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusebentiseni tiphawulo (ngembikwemabito, sib. Inja lencane.</li> <li>• Usebentisa takhiwo tesento be-, tawu, -nga.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa tandziso letisejentsiswa njalo (sib. 'Livele kakhulu lilanga. ') Ufike emini.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama lasusela ematheksthini ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Tento letingemabintana, sib. Sebenta kamatima.</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 5-6</b>				

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b>	<p><b>Kulalela nekwenza lokusho ticondziso</b> sib. irediphithicondziso nobe kwenta lokutsite etheksthini yelbhukutifundvo nobe iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza imininigwane letsite yetheksthi</li> <li>• Ubuta imibuto ngenhloso yekutifola lwati</li> <li>• Ulaela abuye aphendvula ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Unika ticondziso</b> (Lokungenani tinyatselo letimbili)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama Isifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa tento ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Unika ticondziso ngekulandzelana kwato lokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Uhlela tintfo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wehlukanisa tintfo ngetincumbi kuye ngemigomo letitsite</li> <li>• Uchaza kutsi kungani tintfo tihambisana</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwetetayeta Kulalela neKuhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta lokusho ticondziso ngekwenza</li> <li>• Unika ngekulandzela ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza ematheksthi enchubo sib. irediphithicondziso tekwenza lokutsite.</b></p> <p>Ebhukwini letifundvo nobe iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kuombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasuekufundza sib. kuombela, tinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uchaza imininigwane letsite yetheksthi</li> <li>• Ucoca ngekulandzelana kweticondziso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati netibonwa</b> sib. imidvwebo/emathebula/emashadi/emabalavengcondvo/tifombe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: uombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe; uhlatiya itheksthi sib. tihloko leticwangingwe.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uchaza imicondvo lemcola</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati lwetibonwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwenta umsebenzi wesiviso lesimayelana netheksthi lecuketse lwati (temlomo nobe lokubhaliwe)</b></p> <p><b>Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundzela/kufundza ngababili</b></p>	<p>Kubhala ngenchubo kanye nekwesekela iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ugcwalisa imininigwane eluhlakeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa imininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netimphawu tekubhala</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela itheksthi lesibonwa</b></p> <p>idayagramu/umdvwebo/lithebula/lishadi/libalavengcondvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulaela lwati lolunikwe ngemlomo</li> <li>• Ubandzakanya imininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele</li> <li>• Ubhala emalebula endzaweni lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute uvete inchazelo, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kanle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lavela kanyenti nalasejentsiswa kanyenti.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sento lesiphocako sib. Mani.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentswenieni kwetindlela tesento sib. Uvuka ageze, aagcoko, ahambe aye esikolweni-kukhomba indlela leyamile/ lencikile.</li> <li>• Usebentisa “kufanele” kukhomba sidzingo</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa “lawu” kukhomba inhloso.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (kakhulu, kabi, kabuhlungu)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. Ngenal/phuma</li> <li>• Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngektimela</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 9-10</b>	<b>LUHLO LOSIBUTSETELO</b>			

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	
	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingemacinisio/tindzaba letiphatselene nemasiko/kulandzisa ngaye/kufunisisa/tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo.</p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitfundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoqa ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lelula</li> <li>• Unika emagama ebalingisi endzabeni ngalokungiko.</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa lokufanele</li> <li>• Uveta imiva mayelana nendzaba</li> <li>• Uchaza imbangela nemphumela wemyakato nobe wetigameko</li> </ul> <p><b>Uchaza umuntfu/silwane/ umlingisi endzabeni/endzaweni lesendzabeni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza kutsi umuntfu/silwane/ umlingisi/ indzawo ibukeka njani</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lambaliwa lamasha lafundvwe endzabeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhava umlobotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoqa indzaba yakhe.</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitfundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kuombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe</li> <li>• Uhumusha abuye kuchaza umlayeto</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kuombela, kusebentisa imisindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce ngekulandzelana kwetigameko.</li> <li>• Uchaza imiva ngetheksthi anikete tizatfu</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngemlingisi losemcoka nalabanye balingisi</li> <li>• Ulingisa indzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe ngulobhalwako)</b></p> <p>Kufundza incwadzi lelula lebuyekeziwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufofa lwati lolubalulekile sib. sihloko sencwadzi lesihlatiywako, umbhali, njll</li> <li>• Ufofa emaphuzu lamcoka</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesakhiwo sesihlatiywa</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngetimphepvulo tesihlatiywa</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivini</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ngetheksthi lefundziwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta sihlatiywa semlomo sencwadzi asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lefanele sihloko</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Inkhulumo yebalingisi ilandzelana ngekuhleleka lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala achaze ngemuntfu/silwane/ indzawo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inchazelo icacile</li> <li>• Usebentisa imisho lephelele leyakhiwe kahle.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi lolufanele (tiphawulo), lupelomagama netiphumuti</li> </ul> <p>Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</p> <p>Usebentisa imidwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute kuvete inshokutsi, njll.</p>	<p><b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b></p> <p><b>Lupelogama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu ngalokufanele: ikholoni, isemikhholoni, bokhulunywe, ngci</li> <li>• Kwakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute kupelwe emagama, sib. Kwacha emagama lahlobene laphatselene nekuphnyiswa nobe kubukeka kwawo.</li> <li>• Kwakhela elwatini lwemagama lavela kanyenti nalasejentiswa kanyenti.</li> <li>• Kuhlalela emagama lamadze abe ngemalunga</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwakhela ekusejentisweni kwetabito (sib. wena, mine, tsine, bona)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweneni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, lokwa)</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa kusebentisa kwemabito: emabito etintfo letibalekako sib. incwadzi-incwadzi</li> <li>• Usebentisa takhiwo tesento letivamile sib. uyadla, udlile</li> <li>• Uvisisa asebentise tento kuchaza lokwentiwako</li> <li>• Wakha imisho lelula ngekukhipha umenti, sento, mentiwa sib. "Bongi / ufundza / incwadzi/ yakhe"</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumo ngco</li> <li>• Usebentisa bokhulunywe enkhlumeni ngco.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b>				

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati</b> sib. i-athikhili lenemaciniso lalandzisa ngaye/umbiko/tindzaba</p> <p><b>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Uchaza sigameko</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngembono nekunika luvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubamba lichaza enkahuluma lemfisha ngesihloko lesetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Ugcila eshlokweni</li> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya umlobotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika buye alandzele indlela yekwenta ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucooca indzaba yakhe</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati</b> sib. i-athikhili lenemaciniso lalandzisa ngaye/umbiko/tindzaba</p> <p><b>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kuombela ngekubuka sihloko ngetifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza, sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu ngenhloso yekutfole iminingwane letsite, kufundzisa kute atfole umcondvo jikelele</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto leluhuni sib. Kungani...? Ucabangani...?</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wekuvisisa losetheksthi (wetemiomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza ematheksthi letibonwa sib. iphosta nobe tatiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucooca ngetifombe</li> <li>• Ucooca ngalokushiwo itheksthi</li> <li>• Ufofola lwati lolutsite</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati</li> <li>• Ucooca ngenhloso yetheksthi</li> <li>• Ucooca ngalokunye kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Ufofola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala kanye nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo temafonti.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimsa kahle emagama, nesivini</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/ematheksthi lafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufinyeta ematheksthi eticukatsilwati ngekwesekela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyeto lesibhalwe</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha lafundvwe etheksthini</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwakha nekukhichita itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta nobe satiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Usebentise timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvele inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi kanye netimhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emabito lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emanti</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lagcizelelako kunye, kubili, kwekucala, kwesibili.</li> <li>• Kwakhela ekuvisiseni nekusejentsiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako</li> <li>• Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsatselwe emmatheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Kufinyeta emagama, sib. Indizamshini – indiza</li> <li>• Ema-akhronimi, sib. AIDS.</li> </ul>	

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Kukhetsa emkhatsini wa loku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulalela abuye alandzise ngalokufundzile emphilweni</li> <li>• Uffola imininingwane letsite</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce ngekulandzelanisa lokufanele</li> <li>• Uchaza imbangela nemphumela sib. umphumela wemnyakato nobe wesigameko</li> <li>• Uchaza ngesifundvo lesitfolakala endzabeni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulalela inkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani.</li> <li>• Ukhuluma ngalokwake kwenteka kuye</li> <li>• Uffola imvumelwano nesigci</li> <li>• Uffola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuselelwe yinkondlo</li> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo/imigca lekhetisiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utetayeta kusebentisa emagama lalingisa imisindvo yawo sib. lidada-kwe, kwe, inkhomo-moo. . .</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, nekusebentisa imisindvo kanye netinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Uffola abuye apha wule ngesakhiwo.</li> <li>• Uchaza ngendlela yekutiphatsa endzabeni</li> <li>• Uchaza imbangela nemtselela, sib. umtselela wesenteko nobe sigameko</li> <li>• Uffola abuye acoce ngaloko lokutsatseka njengemaciniso</li> <li>• Uhlalela emagama abe ngemalunga</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuselelwa yinkondlo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimisele ngekuphimisa kahle, kutetfula nangesivini.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa lokusetheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela nobe ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza acoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka ngemisho lemitsafu kuya kulesihlanu</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala indzaba asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa ingcikitsi lefanele esihlokwani nasetiffombeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kufaka ekhatsi emagama latihlanganiso kanye nemabintana</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti nesikhala emkhatsini wetindzima.</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi tawo kusichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano kusichazamagama sakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala imisho lenemvumelwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho lehamba ngamibili lenebudze lobufanako</li> <li>• Usebentisa sigci nemvumelwano lefanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kute afufukise sigci</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala emagama nenchazelo yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute avete inshokutsi, njli.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela emagama lacala ngemisindvo letsite</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa asebentise emabito etinfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetiphawulo (ngembi kweibito) sib. Lencaneinja</li> <li>• Usebentisa takhiwo tesento 'kuba'; ngiya-, siya-</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo, sib. kanyenti; kakhulu.</li> <li>• Kwengeza kusetjentiswa kwesakhiwo sesento lesisesikhatsini lesitako, sib. -tawu</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetindlela tesento, sib.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sifutamsindvo, sifanankhamisa, sifanangwaca, kumuntfutisa, imvumelwano, sigci, njli.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>



LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8	<p><b>Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati</b> sib. kulandzisa ngalokucinisino/lumbiko/inchazelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Uphendvula imibuto</li> <li>Ufola abuye aphawule ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye neminingwane letsite</li> <li>Babelana ngemicondvo banikete imibono</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lamanyenti</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulalela inchazelo nekuchaza ngendzawo/tijalo/tilwane/tintfo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufola tindzawo ngalokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa emagama lachaza indzawo ngalokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha</li> <li>Usebentisa tiphawulo</li> </ul> <p><b>KUretayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Ukhetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya imilolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma telula</li> <li>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati lolutibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/emathebuli/libalavengcondvo/libalave/tifombe itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe/tibonwa</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu kute ufole umcondvo jikelele</li> <li>Ufola abuye aphawula ngemcondvo lomcoka kanye neminingwane letsite</li> <li>Uhumusha lwati lolutibonwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wekuvisisa itheksthi (yeterimomo nobe lebhaliwe)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza ematheksthi lanetinchubo</b> sib. iresiphi nobe ticondziso letilula</p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kubukisisa kahle tifombe, kusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana netheksthi</li> <li>Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe</li> <li>Uchaza iminingwane letsite yetheksthi</li> <li>Uchaza kulandzela kweticondziso</li> <li>Ulandzela ticondziso</li> </ul> <p>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ngababili/</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucatisanisa nemphilo yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela umbhalo losibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/emathebula/emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/tifombe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>Ulebula ematheksthi ngalokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa indlela lefanele yemalebuli sib. ligama linye nobe lamabali kuphela</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa lwati lolutfolakala kutheksthi lesibonwa kute kubhalwe itheksthi lecuketse lwati</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhumusha lwati kahle</li> <li>Ugcina lwati ngali; okufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inchazelo, njl.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. Ekhaya, emfuleni nebuniyo (na)</li> <li>Wengeta kusejentiswa kwetakhwiwo tesento lokutawenteka, sib. -lawu-</li> <li>Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetindlela tesento sib. Hamba, dlanini lokudla lokukhomba indlela lephocako -</li> <li>Usebentisa "fanele" kukhomba sidzingo</li> <li>Ucala Kusebentisa emagama latinlanganisi kute kukhorjisiwe kucatisanisa (kodwya), sizatfu (ngobe) nenthoso (kute).</li> <li>Kucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 9-10</b></p>	<p><b>Kulalela umdlalo lofundvwa ngekuphimisa emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze</b></p> <p>Itheke sthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uombela ngekubuka sihloko</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce umdlalo ngekulandzelana</li> <li>• Unika emagama ebalngisi ngalokungiko</li> </ul> <p>Ulingisa umlingisi nobe simo lesetayelekile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa lokucuketfwe ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Kusebentisa kahle iminingwane</li> <li>• Uveta imicabango nemiva</li> <li>• Ugcila eshlokweni</li> <li>• Ukhombisa kwati umehluko lokhona kutenhlalo</li> <li>• Ugucuka kusukela elulwimini lolutsite kuya kulolunye ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya umlololetlo inkondlo nobe ingoma telula</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo lolula welulwimi</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela fetilula</li> <li>• Ucoce tindzaba takhe</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza umdlalo</b></p> <p>Itheke sthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza kucombela ngesihloko</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu</li> <li>• Ufola kulandzelana kwetigameko.</li> <li>• Ucoce ngabalingisi nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuselelwe yitheke sthi</li> <li>• Ucoce ngetimphawu tetheke sthi kakhulukati tiphumuti nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Ulingisa umdlalo nobe sigaba lesitsite semdlalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kutetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama nangesisivini</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekutifundza ngekutimela/ ngababiii/</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta sihlaliywa sencwadzi setemiomo lesifisha asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele</li> <li>• Uhlala inkhulumo ngekulandzelana kwayo</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumomgco ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lahlukene</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi, lupelo, tiphumuti netikhala ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p>Ubhala sihlaliywa sencwadzi lesilula asebentisa luhlaka</p> <p>Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</p> <p>Unika umbono wakhe</p> <p><b>Kubhala emagama lanenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelo nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokungiko: ngci, ilikhefu, ikhona, isemikhholoni, sibabato sibuti</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi sanyalo</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni sikhatsi lesitako</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo)</li> <li>• Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyelwe nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b></p> <p><b>Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesivamile</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Ugcila kuloko lokucocwa ngako</li> <li>• Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye</li> </ul> <p><b>Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi lolulukhuni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lasinyenti</li> <li>• Unika labanye lifuba lekukhuluma</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya imilolotelo lelula, inkondlo nobe ingoma</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>• Uphindeze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Ukhetisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letisamaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene nefeimdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/lokujabulisako/ lokumangalisako /tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo</p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela kutsi yini letawenteka ngalokulandzelako.</li> <li>• Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani?</li> <li>• Uphindza acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana asebentisa emagama lathlanganisi</li> <li>• Ucombela abuye achaze tizaifu tetehlakalo endzabeni</li> <li>• Uchaza imbangela nemphumela endzabeni.</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe ngethekssthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebnhliwe)</b></p> <p><b>Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe ematheksthi lafundvwe ngekuvtimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatanisa emabhuku/ematheksthi lafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lenesisekelo sesakhiwo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa lokucukufwe kweshloko lokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lathlanganisako nemabintana.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> <li>• Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi ngekwakha tiffombe tengcondvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebenta ngegagama nangemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lagcizelelako kunye, kubili, njll kwekucala</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano senhloko sib. Kunencwadzi yinye/Kunetincwadzi letimbili. . .</li> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo, kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. "Lilanga lishona enshonalanga"</li> <li>• Usebentisa "tawu-" kukhomba kutsi kutakwenteka sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba indzawo(bondzaweni) sib. (phasi, etulu)</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu tekubuta</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu tekubabata.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcongco</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobengekvtimela</li> <li>• Bomabitwafanana (emagama laphinyiswa nobe apeliike ngalokufanako kodvwa abe anenshokutsi leyehlukile sib. Litsanga-siffo semtimba, litsanga-sibhidvo</li> </ul>	

## LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Kulalela inkhulumoluhlolo/i-inthavyu kucocisana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Ukhumbula imicondvo lemcoka</li> <li>Ubuta imibuto lefanele</li> <li>Phendvula ngalokufanele</li> <li>Unika imibono</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela nekunika imilayeto yemlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufola umcondvo lobalulekile neminingwane letsite</li> <li>Ufola kutsi umlayeto ucondziswa kubani nekutsi uvela kubani</li> <li>Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele lokuphatselele nemilayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela nekukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya umlofelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi</li> <li>Unika abuye alandzelele ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi lesicukatsilwati e netibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/emathebuli/lalibalavengcondvo/libalave/tifombe</p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sikhoko netifombe</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lehlukene sib. Kucombela ngekusebentisa imisindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo, kufundza ngekukha etulu kute ufole lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Uphendvula abuye acocle kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani?</li> <li>Uhumusha abuye acoce ngefibonwa</li> <li>Ufinyeta itheksthi ngekwesekela sib. Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyentweni lesibhaliwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)</b></p> <p>Ufundza ematheksthi etenhlalo, sib. imilayeto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufola umcondvo lobalulekile neminingwane letsite</li> <li>Ufola kutsi umlayeto ucondziswa kubani nekutsi usuka kubani</li> <li>Uchaza ngesakhiwo lesisetjentsiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzima asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisolokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama lokufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana.</li> <li>Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti</li> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kufola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Udvweba, ulebula kanye/nobe ucedzela itheksthi lesibonwa</b> sib. lishadi/emathebula/emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/tifombe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ugcina lwati ngalokufanele</li> <li>Ukhombisa budlelwaane emkhatsini wetincenye tesibonwa ngalokungiko</li> <li>Ubhala imisho lechaza lishadi</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelo magama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala ematheksthi etenhlalo</b> sib. imilayeto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele kwemilayeto</li> <li>Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Wetfula umlayeto ngalokufanele</li> <li>Ulandzelanisa lwati ngalokufanele</li> <li>Ubhala ligama lakhe ekugcineni</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upela emagama latayelekile ngakokungiko, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebenta ngenmagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelanisa (kwase, ngaphambi)</li> <li>Ufufukisa kuvisisa nekusebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhomba kwengeta, kulandzelanisa nekucatsanisa.</li> <li>Ucala kusebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhomba imbangela nemphumela</li> <li>Kubuyeketa kusejentiswa kwetabito telucobo, sib. Bona, yona, sona, njll</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>Kuhlanganisa ticalo nobe sijobelelo esicwini seligama</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4			
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA
EMAVIKI 3-4		<p>Ukufundza ematheksti latibonwa, sib. iphosta, satiso nobe iphamflethi itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela: kufundza: kucoca ngesifombe</li> <li>• Ucoca ngekutsi itheksthi imayelana nani</li> <li>• Ufofa lwati lolutsite</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati</li> <li>• Ucoca ngenhloso nangetsamelilwati tetheksthi</li> <li>• Ucoca ngalokunye kusejjeniswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lomcoka ngemisho lemitsafu kuya kulesihlanu</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Wakha abuye akhacite itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamflethi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjenge mbala netinhlolo tebukhulu befonti</li> <li>• Kusebentisa sakhiwo lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho ekusebentiseni emagama kukhomba inshokutsi, njll</li> </ul>
			TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Kulalela indzaba</b> Ukhetsa emkhatsini waloku ltheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucombelela kutsi kutawulandzela ini</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingsi</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetehialkalo endzabeni</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelanisa ngekusebentisa emagama lathlanganisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi lolukhuni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela lokushiwo ticondziso ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlolo tesilulumagama</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma</li> </ul> <p><b>KUtetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Ukhetsa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya umlotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca takhe tindzaba</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba lenenkulumomphendvulwano</b> ltheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkhomba letikusimongcondvo lwatokubhaliwe</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingsi</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetigameko endzabeni</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba ngekusitwa</li> <li>• Ufola kutsi nguitphi tincenye tendzaba letiyinkulumomphendvulwajo</li> <li>• Ulingisa indzaba nobe incenye yendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza idayari nobe lokubhaliwe edayarini</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu sib. kucombela, kubukisisa kahle tiffombe, kusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ufola abuye acoce ngemuntfu lobhala idayari</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuselelwe yitheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama abuye asebenitise timphawu tekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubuyeketa lokufundvwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulandzisa ngalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lenesakhiwo lesisekelako kanye nenkulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa lokucukefwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka</li> <li>• Kusebentisa inkhulumongco kwenta inkhulumomphendvulwano</li> <li>• Uchubekisa imisho ngekwengeta tiphawulo netandziso</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesengetiwe kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenchazelo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p>Lupelomagama netiphumuti/ netimphawu tekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ngalokufanele: Siphumuti, ikholoni, isemikhholoni, bokhuluniwe, luphawu lwekubuta, mababata, ngci</li> </ul> <p>Kusebentisa ngemagama nemisho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucala Kusebentisa emagama lathlanganisi kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe).</li> <li>• Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko.</li> <li>• Ufufukisa likhono lekusebentisa sebentisa inkhulumongco.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ekwehluakaniseni emabito eluhlwini lwawo</li> <li>• Usebentisa bokhulumile kukhombisa inkhulumongco</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhi sebuniyo kukhomba bunyio</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngamunye</li> </ul>	
EMAVIKI 5-6				

LIBANGA 4 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b></p> <p><b>Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesivamile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Ubuto imibuto lefanele nekunika timphendvulo</li> <li>Ugcila lokucocwa ngako</li> <li>Uveta imibono</li> <li>Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye</li> </ul> <p><b>Ualala inkhulumo nobe simemetelo lesifisha sib.</b></p> <p>emsakatweni, kumabonakudze nobe kulokufundvwako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Uchaza umlayeto lobalulekile</li> <li>Uhumusha nekucoca ngemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetisa kunye lotakwenta malangonkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya umlotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula</li> <li>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>Ucoca takhe tindzaba</li> <li>Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lesicuketsi lwati</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo letinkomba tesimongcondvo, kufundza kufola lwati lolubalulekile.</li> <li>Uphendvula abuye acocale kubuta imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani?</li> <li>Uhumusha abuye acoce ngetibonwa</li> <li>Ufinyeta itheksthi ngekwesekela sib. Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyetweni lesibhaliwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebnhaliwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Ufundza itheksthi lesibonwa sib.</b> iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamflethi</li> </ul> <p>Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwini tifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulungiselela kufundza: kukoca ngesitfombe</li> <li>Ucoca ngekutsi itheksthi imayelana nani</li> <li>Ukhomba lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Uhumusha lwati</li> <li>Ucoca ngenhloso netetsameilwati tetheksthi</li> <li>Ucoca ngalokunye kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Ufola acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala bukhuu bemagama (ifonti)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala indzima asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama latihlanganisi nemabintana.</li> <li>Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti</li> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kufola inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha akhicithe itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamfulethi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembal kanye netihlobo tebukhuu bematonti</li> <li>Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupe lomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>Usebentisa lwati lwekulanzelanisa ema-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala temagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko.</li> <li>Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (lapha, laphaya)</li> <li>Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (kabi, kamnandzi)</li> <li>Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Siilulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>Emabitombici, sib. Impumalanga</li> <li>Uhlanganisa ticalo netijobelelo esicwini seligama</li> </ul>	
<b>EMAVIKI 9-10</b>	<b>LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO</b>			

## LIBANGA 5

## LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 1-2	<p><b>Ujala indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letimaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letjabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engondwveni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindwva njalo emavikini lamabili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni</li> <li>• Uveta umbono lolula endzabeni</li> <li>• Ucombelela kutsi kutawulandzela ini</li> </ul> <p><b>Uphindze acoce indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza acoce tigemeko ngekulandzelana lokufanele asebenitisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula</li> <li>• Usho emagama ebalingsi ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe imilolotelo lemifisha</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoce tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindwva njalo emavikini lamabili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebenitisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucumbela, kusebenitisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ucoce ngesilulumagama lesisha lesisetheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>• Ucoce ngesihloko, sakhwi nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo)</li> <li>• Uveta umbono lolula endzabeni</li> <li>• Usebenitisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <p>Uphindza acoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lobalulekile ngemisho lemitsafu kuya kulesihlano</p> <p>Unika umbono lophatselele nendzaba</p>	<p><b>Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko letiphatselene naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa kuloko lasakufundzile</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lokukuketfwe lokufanele sihloko</li> <li>• Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>• Luhiaka lolusejentsiswa bafundzi labatfola bumatima</li> <li>• Usebenitisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti</li> <li>• Usebenitisa silulumagama lesihambisana neshloko</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala umbono lophatselele nendzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kubhala: ukhuluma ngaloko lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi</li> <li>• Ubhala imisho lemibili kute avete lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi</li> </ul> <p><b>Utakhela sichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulebula emakhasi ngetinhlavu tema-alfabethi</li> <li>• Ufaka emagama lashilano netinchazelo (kudwweba/umusho asebenitisa ligama/inchazelo yeligama)</li> <li>• Nobe kuchubeka nekufaka emagama kusichazamagama lesakhiwe eBangezi 4</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebenitisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute apele emagama sib. kwakha emagama lahlobene kuye ngendlela labitwa ngayo nobe labukeka ngayo.</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentsiswa kakhulu</li> <li>• Ubuketa ngci, mabuta nesibabato.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebenitise emabito etinffo letibalekako (sib. litafula - ematafula)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwemabito bamba lanafeleba sib. eMgwenya, eMalelane, Themba</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. Umfana ubhala incwadzi</li> <li>• Kwakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusejentsisweni kwesikhatsi lesengcile lesilula</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>



LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p> <p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcaweni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphenzvule imibuto lelula lemayerana nesihloko</li> <li>• Ugucukela kulokunye luliwimi nakunesidzingo</li> <li>• Unika labanye bafundzi lifuba lekukhuluma</li> <li>• Uyabalalela abuye abakhutsate emitameni yabo yekukhuluma luliwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta</li> <li>• Ukhutsata lamanye emalunga elicumbu kutsi esekele labanye bafundzi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulandzisa ngemaciniso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzisa ngesigameko lesisandza kwenteka</li> <li>• Ucoca tgameko tilandzelane ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolofo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ tiffombe/emagrafu</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eF-ayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko abuke tiffombe / imidvwebo / emabalave</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. ufundza ngekukha etulu kute atfole tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Uffola emaphuzu lasemcoka</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yemagama langakatayeleki</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombise simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babelana ngemibono lephatselene nencwadzi</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa itheksthi nemphilo yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala kulandzisa lokulicinisio</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa lokucukufwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Ubhala sihloko</li> <li>• Ulandzelisa kahle tgameko</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele. lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti</li> <li>• Ulungisa lupelomagama asebentisa sichazamagama neluhlaka lolubhalwe kwesibili</li> <li>• Uyadvweba/acedzele abuye alebule tibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/tinhlelo/ imidvwebo</li> <li>• Ukhetisa lwati lolubalulekile</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi emalebuli lafanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama neshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwendlela yesento sib. "nga" kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini into yakho</li> <li>• Usebentisa "fanele" kukhomba sidzingo</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <p>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</p>	

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Uhlalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa inchazelo yemlomo kute atfole bantfu endzabeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa inchazelo yemlomo kute atfole bantfu endzabeni</li> <li>• Uveta imiva nemibono lephatselene nendzaba</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto yetemlomo lephatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulingisa timo letetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlanganyela kunkhulumomphendvulwamo</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Uccoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba.</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyacombela, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama, uyafundza ngenhloso yekuffola imininingwane</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yetenhlolo sib. timemo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza umlayeto losemcoka</li> <li>• Uffola timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Uccoca ngenhloso yetheksthi</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama lamasha</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela, abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta luvelo ngetheksthi lefundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo lelula lephatselene nebantfu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala lokungenani yinye indzima</li> <li>• Ubhala laticambele kona</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo letifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo nesikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala umlayeto lomfisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucukuffwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle lwati</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele sib. sibingelelo, lusuku, njll.</li> <li>• Kwakha kahle imisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala tindzima</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza sigameko lesihleliwe</li> <li>• Uhlela tento netigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesitako</li> <li>• Ubuka sipelangi netimphawu tekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: ikhufana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunywe, sibuti, sibabato, ngci</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etinifo letibalekako (sib. libhodlela)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsweni kwemagama lakhomba indzawo (ngaphasi, ngetulu)</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi)</li> <li>• Usebentisa indlela yebuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, kanjani</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko.</li> <li>• Bofeleba kumabitungco, ethlokweni nasetihlavini tekucala temagama ebantfu</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nangekutimela</li> <li>• Emagama lambici/emabito mbici sib. umusa + wenkhosi-musawenkhosi.</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 5-6</b>				

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Ujalela abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso</b> sib. kwenta lokutsite.</p> <p>itheksti lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni. Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta kahle lokushiwo ticondziso,</li> <li>• Ulandzelanisa kahle tinifo</li> </ul> <p><b>Uchaza luhlelo loluluma</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso, sib. kwekucala, lokulandzelako, kwekugcina, njll.</li> <li>• Uhluhanisa tincenye kulokuphelele</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika ticondziso</li> <li>• Baniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolutelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite</b></p> <p>itheksthi lefolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: uombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kuombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uchaza imininigwane letsite yetheksthi</li> <li>• Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso</li> <li>• Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe</li> <li>• Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso (nakwenteka)</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi emaphuzu labalulekile sib. sihloko</li> <li>• Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene netheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa imininigwane letsite lefanele</li> <li>• Ulandzelanisa kahle asebentisa emagama latihlanganiso sib. kwekucala, lokulandzelako, njll.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo nekuhleleka lokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala ngekuchubeka kwenchubo letsite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika inchazelo yalokumele kwentiwe nobe ulandzisa ngalokulicinis, ngenchubo lelandzele</li> <li>• Ubhala lokwentekile ngekulandzelana</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Uphawula ngenchubo lelandzele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama netinshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. inhloko yaSipho)</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tinifo tenteka njani, nini, sib. Bakwente bobabili loku</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kweifu, kwabo)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentiswa kweiphawulo leticatsanisako</li> <li>• Kweciwa kwankamisa ngekutsandza</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b>				

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 9-10	<p><b>Ujala inkondlo/ ingoma</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhuluma ngenkondlo (ikhuluma ngani inkondlo)</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lokwake kwenteka emphiliweni yakhe</li> <li>• Ufola imvumelwano nesigci</li> <li>• Unika imphendvulo yakhe (tinfo leketisanzako / tinfo lekatitsanzakwenkondlweni)</li> </ul> <p><b>Uhaya inkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphimisa kahle emagama</li> <li>• Ukhomba kuvisisa</li> <li>• Wendlulisa sigci</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza inkondlo/tinkondlo</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko nemicondvo lebalulekile enkondlweni</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemvumelwano</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle tiftutamsindvo, sib. emaphepha abanga umsindvo atsi, 'hwasha'hwasha</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetifaniso sib. "Ucula njengenyoni."</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo (yemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphime ngemphimiso lekahle akhombisa kuvisisa</li> <li>• Usebentisa kuphimisa lokuhle, afundze kahle emagama kanye nesivini</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa tincwadzi/tindzaba/ ematheksthini lafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka nobe imisho levumelanako:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza sakhwo lesifanako kute kwakhiwe sigci nephethini</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle tiftutamsindvo, sib. emaphepha abanga umsindvo atsi, 'hwasha'hwasha'</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhala ngenkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani</li> <li>• Uveta imiva lephatselene nenkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa bulili (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tinfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya</li> <li>• Usebentisa "tawu" kukhomba kutsi kutawenteka lokutsite sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla, ngitawuhamba kusasa</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Ualala indzaba</b> Khetisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// lelijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatsetelene nekutsi yini lokufike kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsafu, njll.</li> <li>• Unika imphendvulo yakhe.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani ba...? Ungentani...?</li> <li>• Uveta imiva nemibono sib. Kungani kunga...?</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b> Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza acoce ngesihloko abuye abuke tiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucumbela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uocca ngesilulumagama lesisha</li> <li>• Ufola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingsi.</li> <li>• Wakha imibuto lephatsetelene nendzaba.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b> Ufundza lakutfole nakahlatiya incwadzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola timphawu letibalulekile sib. sihloko, luhla lwebalingsi, sifinyeto lesifisha nekubekwa ngelizinga.</li> <li>• Unika umbono wencwadzi lelatiyiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uocca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lemfisha asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala umusho wekungenisa lofanele</li> <li>• Ubhala ngekulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso (na, kodvwa)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo letitsite njengeticatsaniso</li> <li>• Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala lakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi sihloko, balingsi labasemcoka nesakhiwo / sihloko</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi sifinyeto sesakhiwo</li> <li>• Unika umbono wakhe wethkeksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi nefinhlavu tekucala teligama kute afole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emasi, emahewu</li> <li>• Ucala kuvisisa abuye asebentise emabito labetekako (sib. inhlati. )</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwesiphawulo silandzele libito sib. lencaneinja</li> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta, sib. kungani, nini,</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta nekucatsanisa</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekunhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Usebentisa ikholokheshini (taga lethambisanako) ngendlela lefanele, sib. sinkwa nabhotela, Matse nelulwimi,inja nakati, emanti nawoyela</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b>	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcocweni lephatsetelene nesihloko lesitayelekile, kugucukela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzango</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphenzvule umbuto.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela.</li> <li>• Ukhotsata labanye bafundzi kutsi bakhulume.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Uocca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>• Uocca ngalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>			

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 3-4	<p><b>Ualala itheksthi yelwati</b> sib. kuchazwa ngemlomo/kwetimfo/titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo</p> <p>Itheksthi lefowle emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola tintfo</li> <li>• Uchaza kutsi tisetjentiselwani</li> <li>• Uyatidweba abuye atlebula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhlunga tintfo</b> ngekwemgomo njengenhliso yato nobe kusebenta kwato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlala tintfo ngemacambu</li> <li>• Uchaza kutsi kungani tintfo tihambisana</li> <li>• Ugcwalisa iithwebula ngaphasi kwesihloko lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uuhaya inkondlo nobe umlololetlo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>• Ucoca ngalokwake kwamvelela emphilweni</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/tiffombe/emagrafu</p> <p>Itheksthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netiffombe/tibonwa</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu</li> <li>• Uyafundzisa ngenhliso yekutifola lwati lolutsite sib. luhlelosikhatsi nobe tinhlelo</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi netibonwa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahlie, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba lefundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo emfisa yetimfo/titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi imininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini, sib. bobabili bafike itolo</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti/timphawu tekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo setheksthi lecuketse lwati lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola lokungenani emaphuzu labalulekile lamatsafu</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama labalulekile</li> <li>• Udvweba/ucedzela abuye alebule tibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/tiffombe</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi imininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute affole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwemabitombama lanabofeleba sib. eNasipoti, ePitoli, Thabo</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwesikhatsi lesitako uchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkombandlela ( ngase) sib. Thabo uhamba ngasesandleni sekudla, sikhatsi Zola ufike emhlangaweni ngesikhatsi (ngesikhatsi), bunyio (na) Buhle uhamba naMbali</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Usebentisa bomcondvophika ( emagama lanemcondvo lophikisanako) ngenhlela lefanele, sib. ujabulile – uffukutsele</li> <li>• Kusebentisa ticalo nobe tijebelelo egameni</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p><b>Ulaela tindzaba</b> Kheisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvwweni /tinzaba letentekako/tinzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni</li> <li>• Uunika imphendvulo yakhe</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani ba...? Ungentani...?</li> <li>• Uveta imiva nemibono sib. Kungani kunga</li> <li>• Ucaphela iminingwane lefanele endzabeni asebenitisa emagama labalulekile</li> <li>• Ulebula/acedzele itheksthi lesibonwa sib. midwwebo nobe ithebula leliphatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Uphindze acoce indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebenitisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile</li> <li>• Usebenitisa kulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebenitisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlololetelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Ucoca ngalokwake kwamvelela emphilweni</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza tindzaba.</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka shioko netitfombe</li> <li>• Ufundzela kufola lwati nekusebenitisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute aifole inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Ufola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo</li> <li>• Unika sizafu sesento</li> <li>• Uvisisa silulumagama</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba</li> <li>• Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana lokufanele (ngemlomo nobe ngekubhala)</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeniti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa lakufundzako naloko lahlangabetene nako emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba asebenitisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili</li> <li>• Uchumanisa tindzima asebenitisa emagama lahlanganisako</li> <li>• Usebenitisa silulumagama lesisha netimphawu tekubhala letifundziwe</li> <li>• Usebenitisa emasu ekubhala lokucambako sib. kusebenitisa kucatsanisa</li> <li>• Usebenitisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> <li>• Usebenitisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebenitisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebenitisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Uhlahlela emagama ngendlela lefanele sib. ku-se-be-nta-kusebenta</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebenitisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto lefihambisana nemnyaka webudzala/lizinga lekushisa/ nekusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. sigcoko sesikhumba</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebenitise tento kuchaza lokwentiwako, sib. gijima, hamba</li> <li>• Ucala kusebenitisa "kumele", "kufanele" kukhomba sibopho, sib. Kumele upheke liphaliishi</li> <li>• Usebenitisa tihlanganiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Usebenitisa bomcondvofana (emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako) ngendlela lefanele</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8	<p><b>Ujala lokutsite abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso temlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lefowe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Ulandzela ticondziso</li> <li>Ukhomba kuvisisa emagama laphocelelako</li> <li>Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe (uma ticondziso tingalandzelwa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulingisa timo letetayelekile sib. kunika ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unika lokungenani tinkhombandlela letine / ticondziso ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa lulwimi / silulumagama / netimphawu temtimba letifanele sib. emagama ekukhomba, sento lesiphoccelelako</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotakwenta onkhe emalanga)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlototelo lomfisa</li> <li>Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite I sib. iresiphi nobe ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe</li> <li>Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lanjengekufundzisa ngenhloso yekuffola lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Uchaza imininigwane letsite yetheksthi</li> <li>Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso</li> <li>Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana netheksthi</li> <li>Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthi (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela, abuye akhombise simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ucatisanisa tincwadzi nobe ematheksthi lafundziwe</li> <li>Uhlanganisa lakufundzile naloko lake wahlangabetana nako emphilweni</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala iresiphi nobe ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>Ufaka ekhatsi luhla lweitsisako</li> <li>Ufaka ekhatsi indlela yekwenta ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> <li>upela kahle emagama lavamile</li> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kubuka kupelela kweligama</li> <li>Wefula umsebeni lohlobile asebentisa indlela lefanele lenjengesihloko</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala kulandzisa lokufisha lokuphatselene nenchubo lelandzelwe, sb. Ulandzisa ngemaphuzu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufaka ekhatsi lonkhe lwati loludzingekako</li> <li>Ubhala kulandzisa ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>Uphawula ngenchubo lelandzelwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama netinchazelo tawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombene inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa tanziso tendzawo (ebaleni, ejeni, njll. )</li> <li>Ucala kusebentisa tanziso tesimo sib. ekuphileni, endlaleni, emoyeni</li> <li>Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. 'ngitambona kusasa.')</li> <li>Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kute akhombene kucatsanisa (kodwwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kufe).</li> <li>Usebentisa tibuti</li> <li>Usebentisa tibabato</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekulandzela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>
EMAVIKI 9-10	<b>LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO</b>			



LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b></p>	<p><b>Ualala inchazelo yetinzawo/ yebantfu lenikwe ngemlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Itheksthi lefowe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</li> <li>• Ufola tindzawo/ bantfu</li> <li>• Ucapihela lwati lolufanele endzabeni sib. eshadini / ethebulini</li> <li>• Ubona lokufanako nalokwehlukile</li> </ul> <p><b>Ualala abuye alandzisa ngaye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhumbula lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatsenele. nalokwenteke kwekucala, kwesibili njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucooca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba</b> Kheisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvwani /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/ Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netiffombe</li> <li>• Uvisisa timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kufola inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> <li>• Uveta imbangela nemphumela endzabeni sib. Kwentekeni hini... ?</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba</li> <li>• Ufola abuye acoce ngebalingisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso kahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p>Kufundza indzima lemfisha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucooca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangeminingwane letsite</li> <li>• Ufinyeta ngekwesekela sib. ukhetisa sifinyeto lesihle kakhulu</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucooca kafisha ngalokufole uma ahlatiya incwadzi asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Uphindza abhale indzaba ngemagama akhe, asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile</li> <li>• Ufola tigrameko letibalulekile</li> <li>• Ucooca ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etinffo letibalulekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusejentsiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. udle yinye/udle timbili... .</li> <li>• Usebentisa sibabato</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

## LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Ukhuluma ngesihloko lesetayelekile ngekusilungiselela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlala abuye alungise emaphuzu labalulekile</li> <li>• Usho lokungenani imisho lesihlanu lephatselene nesihloko</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolofo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca takhe tindzaba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwathi lenetibonwa sib. Emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ tiffombe/emagrafu</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisa kute uffole lwati lolubalulekile</li> <li>• Ucoca ngelwathi lolubalulekile loluniketiwe kanye neminingwane letsite</li> <li>• Ukhetisa iminingwane lefanele kute aphendvule imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindze acoce itheksthi ngemisho lesihlanu.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Udvwebalacedzise abuye alebule ematheksthi lalula etibonwa sib. Emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalave/tiffombe/emagrafu</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lolutsefwe kutheksthi lesibonwa nobe lebhaliwe</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle lwati</li> <li>• Wedlulisa lwati ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasimboi / imidvwebo lafanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo letheksthi lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola lokungenani emaphuzu labalulekile lamatsafu</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yato kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama ngemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza liciniso lelatiwa nguwo wonkhe umunifu, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka nini, njani, sib. Vusi ukwenta kwesibili loku.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa bunyiyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letikhomba nelizinga lekushisa nekubandza, letikhomba kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. indlu yetjani</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p><b>Ualala indzaba</b> Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye/letjabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>itheksti lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa tindzaba, kuphendvula imibuto lesebaleni</li> <li>• Unika imphendvulo yakhe</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Uphindze acoce indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uchaza tgameko ngekulandzelana kwato</li> <li>• Ucondzisa ebalingisini labasemcoka</li> <li>• Kuphinda kucocwe kwengcikitisi yendzaba kunika umcondvo</li> <li>• Uphakamisa lesinye siphetho</li> <li>• Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingeniswe emabangeni lengcile</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlololetelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo weluwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoce tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza indzaba lene nkhumomphrmdvuwano</b></p> <p>itheksti lefowe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa kutsi sakhiwo nebalingsi bangawuveta njani umcondvo lotsite lophatselele nemhlabha</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselele nendzaba</li> <li>• Ufola umlayeto/sifundvo sendzaba lesibalulekile</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza inkondlo/Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sikhoko netiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, ubukiswa kahle tiffombe, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ucoce ngesikhoko nemcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Ucoce ngemvulelwano nekucatsanisa (sifanisongco)</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlanganisa itheksthi nalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe</li> <li>• Babelana imibono lephatselele netheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula lokufaka ekhatsi inkhumomphendvuwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala indzaba lejabulisako</li> <li>• Indzaba inesicalo, umtimba nesiphetho</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa imisho ngekusebentisa "na" kanye na "kodvwa"</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti letehlukene, kufaka ekhatsi bokhulumile</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa inchubo yekubhala</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono lehlukene. kusetjentiswa sib. emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhiaka lwekucala</li> <li>• Ubuka lupelomagama</li> <li>• Ubhala luhiaka lwembhalo lwekugcina</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama netiphumuti</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: likhefana, ikholoni, isemi kholoni, bokhulunywiwe, mabuta, sibabato, ngci</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakha imisho lelula ngekusebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa sib. "Bongi / ufundza / incwadzi/ yakhe</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba simo (uma, ngaloko)</li> <li>• Ufufukisa kusetjentiswa kwenkhulumongco.</li> <li>• Ucala kubona abuye asebentisa inkhulumombiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	
	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcaweni lephatsetelene nesihloko lesetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela.</li> <li>• Ukhutsata emalunga elicembu kutsi esekete labanye bafundzi.</li> <li>• Usebentisa imicondvo yemagama nesilulumagama lesiphatselene naleinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo lethlukene tesilulumagama</li> <li>• Baniketana emafuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlototelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite sib. ticondziso letimayelana nekulinga ngekwenita ngesayensi nobe iprojekthi</b></p> <p>itheksthi lefolwe ebukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadzi, i tihloko netiffombe/tibonwa.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu.</li> <li>• Ufola imininigwane letsite.</li> <li>• Uhumusha tibonwa.</li> <li>• Uchaza kulandzela nendlela lekwakheke ngayo.</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombesimo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu sib. umbiko lomfisha, inchazelo lefolakala kulesinye sifundvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadzi, tihloko netiffombe/tibonwa</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu</li> <li>• Ucoca ngomcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Uhumusha abuye acoce ngetibonwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Uveta lakufundzile ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwabelana imibono lephatselene netheksthi.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati sib. ematheksthi lasejentiswa kuletinye tifundvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu</li> <li>• Uhlala lwati ngekulandzelana</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi imininigwane letsite</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle imphambosi yekwentiwa</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</li> <li>• Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</li> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene kusejentiswa sib. emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala</li> <li>• Ubuuka lupelomagama</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombes inshokutsi yemagama, njl.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufufukisa kuvisisa nekusebentisa emagama lathlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. likati lilele ngaphasi kwelitafula, Nawuya eMgobodzi ujikela esandleni sekudla</li> <li>• Uvisisa nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikisako, sib. Ngija edolobheni-angyi edolobheni</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhi sebuniyo kukhomba bunyiyo</li> <li>• Usebentisa imphambosi yokwentana</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul> <p><b>Uhlanganisa ticalo netijobelelo takhe emagameni</b></p>
EMAVIKI 7-8				

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 9-10</b></p>	<p><b>Utatsa Ichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta ubuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uhlonipa labanye bafundzu ngekubalalela</li> <li>• Ukhutsata lamanye emalunga eicembu kutsi asite labanye</li> <li>• Ujintjela kulolunye lulwimi uma kunesidzingo</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelikhuni</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala imidlalo lelula</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi nalokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumongco</li> <li>• Ufufukisa sakhuvo sendzaba</li> <li>• Usebentisa iphimbo, simo nekunyakata kwemimba kuletsa inshokutsi</li> <li>• Uphisa emagama ngendlela lefanele abuye avakale kahle</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlololetelo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>• Ucooca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza umdlalo</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoombela esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza</li> <li>• Ufofa kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni</li> <li>• Ucooca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento.</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levsuwe yithekesthi.</li> <li>• Ucooca ngesakhivo semdlalo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa ithekesthi</li> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, sivinini neliphimbo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa ematheksthi lafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inkhulumphendvulwano lemfisha/umbhalo wemdlalo asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa balingisi labafanele.</li> <li>• Uhlela inkhulumomphendvulwano netento ngekulandzelana.</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumongco.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti lefifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukenene basebentisa emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ukhicita luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Ulungisa emaphutsa</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina</li> <li>• Weifula luhlaka lwekugcina lwembhalo lolungenamaphutsa, lobhalwe ngalokubonakalako nangekushiywa kahle kwetikhala.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ngendlela lefanele: likhefana, ikholoni, isemikhholoni, bokhulunyawe, mabuta, sibabato, ngci</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkhomo, inkhomati)</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> <li>• Kucala Kusebentisa emagama lathlanganisi kukhomba kukhetisa (sib. nobe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Umlalela indzaba</b> Kheisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye/letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Ithekesthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa tindzaba.</li> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Ubuto imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga... ? Yini... ? Ucabanga njani... ?</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letimukelekile, tetenhlo naletibalulekile endzabeni, kundlulela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzango.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela abuye anike ticondziso ngendlela lefanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlolo lethlulukene tesilulumagama</li> <li>• Baniketana emafuba, kunika labanye lifuba lekukhuluma</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhaya inkondlo nobe umlololetlo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoqa tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b> Ithekesthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihlolo netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfole inshokutsi yemagama lamasha</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye neminingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Ufofa kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>• Ufofa simonhlalo nebalingsi.</li> <li>• Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga... ? Yini... ? Ucabanga njani... ?</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letimukelekile, tetenhlo naletibalulekile, kundlulela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzango.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako).</b></p> <p>Utetayeta kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Kupela kahle emagama</li> <li>• Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentisa emshweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindze acocce indzaba ngemisho lesihlano nobe lesitiphu</li> <li>• Ucoqa kafisha ngalokutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko leticondzene naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa sihlolo nalokucukekifwe asusele elwatini lwemphilo lanalo</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesigameko ngekulandzelana kwaso</li> <li>• Uveta imbangela nemphumela</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi lwemfanekisomcondvo kakhulukati tinhlolo lethlulukene tesilulumagama.</li> <li>• Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima lethambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama lahlanganisako netiphumuti letifanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele ngasosonkhe sikhatsi</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kufe abuke sipelngi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala lelandzelako kubhala indzaba.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono lehlukene kusetjentswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhato lwekucala</li> <li>• Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekuphawula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama letayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tjobelelo emagameni</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etinffo letingabaleki (sib. imphuphu)</li> <li>• Ucala kuvivisa nekusebentisa emabito labalekako</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentsweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsine, bona)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlolo lethlulukene kuthawulo letifaka ekhatsi umnyaka/ kushisa/ kutsi tinffo tentiwe ngani sib. indlu yesitini</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentsweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. uhamba yedvwa, upheka emile, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikumongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulunganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>	

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcocweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca ngethloko letetayelekile kufaka ekhatsi letivela kuletinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emakhono ekucabanga lasezingeni lelisetulu sib. kucoca ngebuhle nebubi, kunika imibono.</li> <li>• Usebentisa imicabango nesilulumagama lesifolakala kuletinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Baniketana ematfuba, kukhomba kuhlomipha labanye, kuhlomipha imibono yalabanye.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letitula/tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yetekuchumana</b> sib. i-athikili yeliphhabhuku nobe umbiko wetindzaba. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: kucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselelene nani ngekutsi uyibuke ukhe etulu.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu, kufundzisa ngenhloso yekutfole lwati.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye neminingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Uvisisa sakhivo nekubukeka kwetheksthi yetekuchumana.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semtima</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza abuye avise iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngetitfombe.</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngalokunye kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe.</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa itheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa sihlolo lesifanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa lwati loluphatselelene nebuhle nebubi.</li> <li>• Uhlela buhle nebubi asebentisa emathebula</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono lehlukene kusejentsiswa sib. Emabalayengcondvo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala.</li> <li>• Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekuphawula</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama</b></p> <p><b>Wakha iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka sifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Weffula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolufundzekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njli.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emashica</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kweibito sib. Lencaneinja.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>	
<b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b>				

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Ualala indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetha etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzaba/kulandzisa ngaye// lelijabulisako/tindzaba totakhelela tona engcondweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ithekhthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</li> </ul> <p>Uffola sakhwiwo, balingisi netento.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba ngekwesekela.</li> <li>• Uveta umbono, anike sizafu sembono wakhe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letefulwe emabangeni lasekucaleni sib. sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile nalesitako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ucoca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka balingisi nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Ufaka sakhwiwo lesilula.</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwendzaba kuyavakala Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Khetha kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</li> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfsha</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi lolula.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letiula/tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca tindzaba takhe</li> <li>• Ukhumbula tigemeko nobe lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Ithekhthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucumbela ngekubuka sikhloko netitfombe</li> <li>• Kusebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfole inshokutsi yemagama lamasha.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye naleminye imininizingwane.</li> <li>• Ufole kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>• Ufole simonhlalo nebalingisi</li> <li>• Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani kunga...? Yini...? Ucabanga njani...?</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa lokumukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile. kundlulela kujolulwe lulwimi nakunesizango.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucumbela ngekubuka sikhloko netitfombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemvumelwano, emagama lacala ngemisindvo lefanako kanye nekucatsanisa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushetelela abuye akhombesimo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca kafisha ngalokutfole uma ahlaliya incwadzi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala alandzise ngetigameko letiphatselene naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetha sikhloko nalokucuketfwe asusele elwatini lwemphilo lanalo</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetigameko atilandzelanise kahle</li> <li>• Uveta imbangela nemphumela</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, silulumagama, lupelomagama kanye nelwati.</li> <li>• Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala ngalokutfole nakahlaliya incwadzi asebentise luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetha lokucuketfwe lokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe</li> <li>• Ufaka sikhloko, balingisi, simonhlalo kanye nesifinyeto sendzaba.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala lelandzelako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene asebentisa emabalavengcondvo nobe tinhla, njll.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala.</li> <li>• Uphindze abhale ngemuva kwekutfole umbiko</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayekekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa bunyenti bemagama, sib. sikhlahla- tihlahla</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebentisa ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama lakhomba kutsi ungeta lokutsite nobe lacela imvume, sib. ngingahamba,</li> <li>• Usebentisa sandziso sesikhatsi, sib. kusasa, itolo</li> <li>• Kucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela sib. (ngase) udule ngasedolobheni, sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi esonifweni, bunyoni (na) Khethiwe uhamba naDumisani</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>	



LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b></p> <p><b>Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi.</li> <li>• Uyabalalela abuye abakhutsata kutsi bakhulume.</li> <li>• Ugucukela kulokunye luliwimi nakunesidzingo.</li> </ul> <p>Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana netihloko letingakatayeleki sib. kucabanga nekuchaza lokungahle kwenteke mayelana nesimo lasicabangako, njengekutsi angentani nge -R100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukheisa lokucuketwe lokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa indlela lenemibandzela.</li> </ul> <p>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolutelo lomfisa</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letiula/tinkhombandlela.</li> <li>• Uocca tindzaba takhe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu sib. umbiko lomfisa, inchazelo letfolakala kulesinye sifundvo.</b></p> <p>Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngetihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyafundzisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati.</li> <li>• Ucaphela indzima ledlalwa tifombe ekwakheni inchazelo.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi.</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzima ngekuysikela.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p>Ufundza avisise iphosta</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: uocca ngesitfombe.</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati.</li> <li>• Uocca ngenhloso yetheksthi.</li> <li>• Uocca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi.</li> <li>• Ufola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala netinhlobo lethlukene tesayizi nobe tinhlobo letehlukene tembhalo. (ifonthi)</li> <li>• Uocca ngesakhiwo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Wakha iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Ufaka sitfombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolubonakala kahle</li> </ul> <p>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukheisa lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi luhlaka, igravu nobe umdvwebo nakwenteka.</li> <li>• Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emaciniso langiwo kanye nekuhlela emaciniso ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sipelingi netiphumuti letifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Ulungisa emaphutsa.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalolufundzekako.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Bunye nebunyenti bemabito</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utfufukisa lwati lwekusejentiswa kwemagama latihlanganiso lakhomba sizatfu nenhloso.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (ngekushesha, kancane)</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesitako sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu lamuhla</li> <li>• Usebentisa siphawulo lesicatsanisako, sib. Thando mkhudlwana kunaNozi</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako (sib. 'Uyafundza.')</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle imphambosi yokwentana</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>	

LIBANGA 5 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8		<p>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi.</li> <li>• Kunika itheksthi siilinganiso nayicatsaniswa nalamanye lafundvwe nakuchubeka umnyaka</li> </ul>		
EMAVIKI 9-10				

## LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO



**LIBANGA 6**

**LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1**

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Ulalela indzaba</b>                      Kheisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Ithekesthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni kukhomba kuvisisa.</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba, ayichumanise nemphilo yakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela abuye anike ticondziso ngendlela lefanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesihlukene</li> <li>• Baniketana emafuba, kunika labanye lifuba lekukhuluma.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b>                      (Kheisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b>                      Kheisa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Ithekesthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, usebentisa imisingdo netinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesifolakala ethekesthini lefundziwe</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhwi nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo)</li> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelala ubuye ukhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Upela emagama ngendlela lefanele</li> <li>• Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ uwasebentisa emshweni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhuluma ngekuhlalywa kwencwadzi</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa ietheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphiliweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka nakunesidzingo kuphela.</li> <li>• Usebentisa libalavengcondvo nobe ifoshadi ekuhleleni.</li> <li>• Ukheisa sihloko lekungiso kanye nalokucuketfwe.</li> <li>• Ubhala umusho wekungenisa lofanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso.</li> <li>• Ubhala siphefwo lesifanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, sipelangi netiphumuti letifanele.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono lehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle umbhalo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayekekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lwemisingdo ngekupela emagama sib. kutakhela akhe emagama lahlobene layame ekuphimisweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo.</li> <li>• Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebenta ngegagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etinifo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwanosento sib. Uhambe itolo Thoko</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>	
<p><b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b></p>				

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Ulaleta kulandzisa lokungemaciniso</b> sib. umbiko wetindzaba, kulandzisa lokungemaciniso</p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa imicondvo nekusebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngetheksthi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ugcina inkhulumiswano lephatselene nesihloko lesitayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela nekubakhutsata kutsi bakhulume</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza ngekulandzisa lokungemaciniso</b> sib. i-athikili yeliphaphandzaba nobe kulandzisa lokungemaciniso</p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo netinkomba tesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesilulumagama lesisha etheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi</li> <li>• Uveta imbangela nempumela</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza itheksthi lephatselene netenhlo sib. tincwadzi tebungani (lephatselene naye)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoqa ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite</li> <li>• Ufola timphawu sib. sakhwiwo, sibingelelo, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza ematheksthi ekuchumana sib. tikhangisi/ emaphamfethi/emaphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola umlayeto losemcoka</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngekusebentiswa kwesakhwiwo, ifonthi kanye nemifanekiso.</li> <li>• Uvisisa kutsi titifombe nemagama kusebentiswa njani ekuhlangeni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lembalwa.</li> <li>• Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala kulandzisa lokungemaciniso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhiaka nakunesidzango</li> <li>• Ukhetisa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Uhlala umbono losemcoka neminingwane leyesekelako</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama lathlianganiso, tabito ngalokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala incwadzi lephatselene naye yebungani</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhiaka</li> <li>• Ukhetisa lokucuketfwe lokufanele</li> <li>• Ucondzisa incwadzi emuntfwini lofanele ngenhloso letsite</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle umbhalo wakhe ngekulungisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, tiphumuti nemaphutsa esipelingi</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono lehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhiaka lwekucala lwembhalo</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle umbhalo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhiaka lwembhalo lwekugcina</li> <li>• Wefula luhiaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> <li>• Uhlahlela emagama sib. u-ya-se-be-nta</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentiswa kwesicatsaniso sesiphawulo sib. Siphomkhulu kunaThoko</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusebentiseni kwendlela yesento sib. "nga" kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini into yakho, angahamba</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, ifolo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Ulaleta indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letjabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela</p> <p>Ufinyeta indzaba ngekuyisekela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebenzise imibuto sib. Kungani ucabanga kutsi. . . ? Kungani kungaka. . . ? Ukhumbula lakufundzile emphilweni kanye netigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letjabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa umsindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha etheksthini lefundzwe.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi.</li> <li>• Uffola sihloko, simonhlalo nesakhiwo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushela, ngesivini abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p>Ufundza ngalokulandzisa ngaye sib. idayari/lokubhalwe kudayari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Uffola timphawu sib. sakhiwo, sibingelelo, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta umbono wakhe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala ngalokuphatselene naye sib. idayari asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko</li> <li>• Ucoca ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele</li> <li>• Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlalo lweulwimi, sipelngi, tiphumuti netikhala leitfanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona)</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebenzise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba kukebeka kwentfo (phasi, etulu)</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi),</li> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, kanjani</li> <li>• Bofeleba kumabombamba, ethlokweni nasetinhlavini tekucala temagama ebanftu</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulandzisa nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emabithwanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelwe ngekufana kepha anetinchazelo letingafani sib. litsanga sitfo semtimba, litsanga sibhidvo</li> </ul>	
<b>EMAVIKI 5-6</b>				

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Ulaleta abuye anike ticondziso letilanzelanako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphendvula ngekwenza ticondziso letilukhuni letilanzelanako</li> <li>• Ticondziso letinikiwe tiyevakala.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Usebentisa kuhleleka lokufanele.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uchaza indlelancho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwati lolunikwe enchazelweni luyevakala.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kuhleleka lokufanele.</li> <li>• Uvisisa imicondvo abuye asebentise silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondl. o</li> <li>• Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalave/ emagrafu/emapulani ekwakha. Itheksthi lefolwe emabukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka ligama lencwadzi, tiffombe nethloko.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: Kufundzisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati.</li> <li>• Uvisisa timphawu tetibonwa sib. Timphawu letibalulekile njll.</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati etheksthini yetibonwa</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelala, ngesivini abuye akhombe simo semtima</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenti wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Wenta iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Upela emagama ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yemagama/ uwasebentisa emshweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufinyeta itheksthi ngenisho lembalwa</li> <li>• Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo yenchubo lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwati lolunikwe enchazelweni luyevakala</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Ubhala alandzelanise kahle</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesitfolakala kuletinye tifundvo. .</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha, advwebe acezele itheksthi lesibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo /emabalave/ emagrafu/ emapulani ekwakha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka ilebuli lefanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama labalulekile.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala inchazelo lelula asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kubhala: ufundza tinchazelo letehlukene.</li> <li>• Ukheisa tintfo letifanele lokumele atichaze.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibonelo tetintfo letiphatsakako naletifanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Ubhala ngalokufisha.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sento lesiphocako</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika (sib. 'akahambi')</li> <li>• Usebentisa "fanele" kukhomba sizingo</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Emabanga laphasi ngawafundza ngemnyaka wa1986.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. (ngase) udlule ngasemfuleni, lakhomba sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi, buniyo (na) Jabu ufike naSipho, Uhamba ngesitimela</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikako</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako (sib. dvumala- jabha)</li> </ul>
EMAVIKI 7-8				

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 1				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 9-10	<p><b>Ulalela tinkondlo/tingoma</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa inchazelo yetemlomo kufola bantfu nobe tintfo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso ngendlela lefanele.</li> <li>• Banikana ematfuba.</li> <li>• Ucedza umdlalo ngesikhatsi lanikwe sona</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza inkondlo</b></p> <p>Ithekesthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko kanye nangembono lobalulekile.</li> <li>• Uvisisa lula letinye tincenye tenkondlo sib. imvumelwano, sifanamsindvo, sifutamindvo, kucatsanisa, kumuntfutisa</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesifolakala ethekesthini lefundziwe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimo lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa ematheksthi lafundziwe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo yemuntfu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele.</li> <li>• Ugcila kunchazelo lebonakalako.</li> <li>• Ubhala ngalakuCambako, asebentisa tiphawulo netandziso.</li> <li>• Kuhlala kabusha umbhalo wakhe, ulungisa emaphutsa esipelingi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala inchazelo yentfo yesilwane/ yesitjalo/yendzawo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele.</li> <li>• Ugcila enchazelweni lebonakalako.</li> <li>• Ubhala ngalakuCambako, asebentisa tiphawulo netandziso.</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo wakhe, ulungisa emaphutsa esipelingi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa incho bo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wefula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. imoto yaZodwa)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlolo lefihlukene tesiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi umnyaka/kushisa/naloko lokusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. litafula lensimbi</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza tento letivamile, sib. ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe nobe kuchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. lilanga lishona eNshonalanga</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emabibombici sib. bonga+inkhosi=bonginkhosi</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
	<p><b>Ulalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Ucaphela lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Ucoxa abuye aphindze acoce indzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udhlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela.</li> <li>• Uucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefollwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko, abuke tiffombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyacombela, asebentise tinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngesilulumagama lesisha</li> <li>• Ufola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingisi (sib. kuchaza imiva yebalingisi nekukhuluma ngetizatfu tetento tabo)</li> <li>• Uveta imbangela nemphumela.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p>Ufetayeta kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika imibono ahlanganise tincwadzi nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengehlhaka.</li> <li>• Ubhala umusho wesingeniso lofanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphawulo letitise.</li> <li>• Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele.</li> <li>• Ugcila esihlokwani</li> <li>• Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima lethambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama latihlanganiso netiphumuti letifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelngi netiphumuti</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelngi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala indzima kute avete abuye achaze umbono</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho lemibili kuya kulemitsatfu.</li> <li>• Ukhetisa lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Unika umbono wakhe lophatsetlene naye</li> <li>• Uchaza ngalokuvakalako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa inchobo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono feyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle umbhalo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Weifula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etinfo letingabaleki (sib. imphuphu, shukela )</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kwelibito sib. Lencaneinja abuye acale kusebentisa leto letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib.inja lencane</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa tindlela tesento, sib. Thishela usebentela umphakatsi.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni abuye asebentise sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa "kumele", "kufanele" kukhomba sibopho.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>
<b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b>				



LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 3-4</b></p>	<p><b>Ulalea inchazelo yemlomo yetintfo/tilwane/ titjalo/ tindzawo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itheksthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</li> <li>Uffola kutsi kuyini.</li> <li>Uchaza kutsi kwani loku.</li> <li>Ukhomba tincenye kulokuphelele.</li> <li>Uyakudvweba akulebule.</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Uhlatiya abuye ahlukanisa tintfo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola lokufanako nalokwehlukile</li> <li>Uhlela tintfo ngemacembu.</li> <li>Uchaza kutsi kungani kuhamba ndzawonye.</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetso kunye lotetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula</li> <li>Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati sib.</b> lefolakala kuletinye tifundvo.</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile.</li> <li>Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko.</li> <li>Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi netibonwa sib. emagrafu, imidvwebo, emathebula.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufinyeta labakufundzile ngemisho lembalwa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo yetintfo, tilwane/ titjalo / tindzawo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufaka ekhatsi iminingwane lefanele nalemcoka</li> <li>Uchaza kwakheka kubukeka kwange phandle</li> <li>Usebentisa tandvulela libito letifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>Usebentisa timphawu telubhala letifanele</li> <li>Uhlela luhiaka ufolela timpendvulo ulungisa emaphutsa aphindze abhale</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa lwati lalufole etheksthini lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa</li> <li>Usebentisa emagama lamcoka nemishwana</li> <li>Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala/inshokutsi inchubo</b></p> <p>Wenta, advuwebe abuye alebule ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ imidvwebo/emabalavengcondvo/ emabalavetifombe/emaplane</p>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usebentisa emagama langabaleki sib. emahewu, kudla, kufa</li> <li>Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo)</li> <li>Usebentisa tinholo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nemnyaka webudzala</li> <li>Usebentisa tiphawulo letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib. imoto lebovu</li> <li>Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusejentsiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako, sib. Lindi mkhudlwana kunaJabu.</li> <li>Usebentisa sandziso sesimo, sib. kushisa kakhulu</li> <li>Uffufukisa kuvisisa nekusejentsiswa kwemagama lathlanganiso lakhomba kungeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa, sib. Nomcebo naThabo baye edolobheni, Ematse nelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulhanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>

## LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Ula lela sigameko lesitsite lesilandzisa ngaye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola imibono lebaluleke kakhulu kanye nebanifutu.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselele nekutsi kwenfeneke kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. kulananzisa ngesehlakalo lesifanako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ula lela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engondvweni /tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Ithe ksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Unika imphendvulo yakhe, ahlanganise indzaba naloko lokwenteka emphilweni</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto, kunika umbono sib. Kungani ucabanga. . . ? Kungani kunga. . . ?</li> </ul> <p>Ulingisa letinye timo tetetayelekile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi netento letifanele.</li> <li>• Uhlela lokucukweifwe ngalokuvakalako</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udla umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Ucooca nobe aphindze acoce tindzaba.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufunda tindzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engondvweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Ithe ksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufunda: ucombela ngekubuka sikhoko netifombe.</li> <li>• Ufundzela kufola lwati nekusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongondvo kute affole inshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Ufola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo.</li> <li>• Unika tizafu tesento lesitsite.</li> <li>• Kuvisisa silulumagama.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nendzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufunda aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushela abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufunda ematheksthini laphatselele naye nematheksthini laphatselele netenhlo sib. idayari yakhe nobe incwadzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphawula ngemcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Ufundzela kufola iminingwane kanye nesitayela setatiso letingakahleleki.</li> <li>• Uphawula ngesakhiwo nesibingelelo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundza ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthini lefundziwe.</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa lakufundzile nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala incwadzi lelula lephatselele naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki.</li> <li>• Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesisha netiphumuti letifundziwe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelangi, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima.</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Kusebentisa tjobelelo emagameni, sib. umfana- umfanyana</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebentisa ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sandziso</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama latinlanganiso kute kukhonjiswe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizafu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute).</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulhanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. etulu/phase)</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Wenta luhlo lwelilasi</b> sib. ku-inthavyuwa bontsanga eklasini), kurekhoda timphendvulo eshadini nobe egrafini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Uchuba ema-inthavyu ngendlela lefanele</li> <li>• Urekhoda lwati ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle sakiwo.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama labalulekile nemabintana.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ugcina inkhulumiswano ibe sesihlokweni lesetayelekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulatela abuye anike labanye bafundzi lifuba lekukhuluma.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Unika umbono sib. Kungani ucabanga. . . ?</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso ngendlela lefanele</li> <li>• Banikana ematfuba</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa</b> sib. luhlelo lwetikhatsi tekufundza kanye netinlelo tamabonakudze/emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/tifombe/emagrafu</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoqa ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile</li> <li>• Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko</li> <li>• Uphendvula umbuto lophatselene netheksthi netibonwa</li> <li>• Ufundzisisa ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza incwadzi lelula lehatiyiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uffola timphawu leitibalulekile sib. sihloko, luhla lwebalingisi, sifinyeto lesifisha nekubekwa ngelizinga</li> <li>• Uffola lulwimi lolusetjentiselwe kunika emaciniso nekunika imibono</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelala abuye akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala inchazelo lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Unika tibonelo</li> <li>• Ubhala ngalokuhlelekile nangalokufisha</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha luhla lolulula lwemibuto</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imibuto ngalokucacile</li> <li>• Ushiya tikhaya kute kufakwe timphendvulo</li> <li>• Usebentisa indlela yokubuta ngendlela lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala indzima kute avete abuyeye achaze umbono</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho lemime kuya kulesihlanu</li> <li>• Ukhetisa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene naye</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo levakalako</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa inchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle umbhalo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwesikhatsi lesitako</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo sib. kakhulu, mbamba, cishe</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenchazelo lephikisanako sib. ngena/phuma</li> </ul>	
<b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b>				

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 2				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULWA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8		<p><b>Usombulula emaphazili emagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> <li>• Upela kahle emagama</li> <li>• Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/awasebentise emshweni</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucatsanisa tincwadzi nematheksthilafundziwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	
EMAVIKI 9-10				

## LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO



LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 1-2	<p><b>Ualalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondwveni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lesebaleni</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemlingisi lomcoka</li> <li>• Ucaphela lwati lolufanele eshadini sib. umugcasikhatsi</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ualalela inchazelo yemlomo lemayelana netindzawo/tlwane/ tijalo/tintfo, njll</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola tindzawo</li> <li>• Ucaphela lwati lolufanele sib. eshadini / ethebuleni</li> <li>• Ufola lokufanako nalokuhlukile</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b></p> <p>(Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ulandzisa ngalokufundze emphilweni nobe ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele, asebenntisa emagama lahlanganisako</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Uchaza timphawu tetheksthi.</li> <li>• Usebenntisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebenntisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute kutfolakale inshokutsi, kucombela kutsi kutawugcina ngani.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba.</li> <li>• Ufola abuye acoce ngesimohlalo neballingisi</li> <li>• Uchaza imbangela nempfumela endzabeni sib. Kwentekeni ngalesikhatsi. . . ? Nobe Kungani ucabanga kutsi. . . kwenteka?</li> <li>• Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa indzaba nemphilo yakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza tincwadzi leticondzene naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufola umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Ufola timphawu tetheksthi sib. Lusuku, sibegelele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa ematheksthi lafundwwe ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta kuhlatiwa kwencwadzi lokuhlelekile ngesefulo semlomo lesikahle</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala iminingwane kudayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa ingcikitsi lefanele sihloko</li> <li>• Usebenntisa sakhiwo lesifanele njengehlati</li> <li>• Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lokufanele</li> <li>• Usebenntisa emagama lahlanganisako</li> <li>• Usebenntisa luhele lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelangi, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima</li> </ul> <p>Usebenntisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukeno</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebenntisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombwe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebenntisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Usebenntisa bunyenti emagameni</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebenta ngenemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentsweni kwemabifongo sib. ngekusebenntisa bofeleba, Musa</li> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. "Lilanga lishona enshonalanga"</li> <li>• Usebenntisa "kutawuba" kukhomba lokutsi lokutawenteka sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu namuhla.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebenntisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhomba imbangela nemphumela (kute, ngobe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <p>Emagama latsefwe ematheksthini lafundwwe ngekulunganyela nobe ngekutimela</p> <p>Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. Emasi-emangcanga )</p>

## LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Uhlalela inkhuluma lelula lemayerelana neludzaba lolutsite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Unika imibono.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela.</li> <li>• Ukhutsata emalunga elicembu kutsi esekele labanye bafundzi.</li> </ul> <p>Kukhuluma ngeludzaba lolutsite ngemuva kwemalungiselelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa sihloko lekungiso nalokucuketfwe.</li> <li>• Gcila esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Uhlela lokucuketfwe ngekulandzelana.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ugcogca lwati. Sib. wenta lucwaningo lolulula lolunjengesaveyi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetisa imibuto lekumele ibutwe.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Ubhala lwati njengamanotsi eluhlwini lwemibuto lolwaxhiwe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondizo/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ emagrafu.</p> <p>itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisa ngenhloso yekuffola lwati lolubalulekile.</li> <li>• Ubuta imibuto</li> <li>• Ukhetisa imininigwane lefanele kute aphendvule imibuto.</li> <li>• Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo lethekekeke/kukhetfwa kwetheksthi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthi (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, nangekushela akhombesimo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele.</li> <li>• Upela emagama ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentise emshweni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lecishe ibe si-5</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati abuye aceenzele tibonwa</b> sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave/ emagrafu</p> <p>itheksthi lefollwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza itheksthi lekhetsiwe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati loluffolakala etheksthi kute advwebe abuye alebule itheksthi yetibonwa sib. emathebula nobe emashadi nobe emagrafu.</li> <li>• Ukhomba kahle budlelwane emkhatsini wetincenye temidvwebo letehlukene nobe lenye itheksthi yetibonwa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ugucula itheksthi ibe sesimeni segrafu sib. usebentisa emanotsi elwati lolugcogciwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ugucula lwati lube sesimeni segrafu sib. igrafu nobe lithebula.</li> <li>• Uhlatiya lwati.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala umbiko lomfisha lophatselene nelwati lolugcogciwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlole lwati abuye atsatshe tincumo, anike tizafu taloko.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhwiwo sembiko lesifanele.</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle tindzima, kwenta sibonelo kusebentisa sihloko nemisho lesekelako.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nangemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwesiphawulo, ngembikwelibito, ngemuva kweilbifo sib. sib. Inja lencane.</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwesivumelwanosento sib. Usebenta wedvwa, ushelela ngelivili.</li> <li>• Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula lesichubekako (sib. 'Uyasebenta.')</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanyela nobe ngekutimela.</li> <li>• Emagama langena elicocweni lunye sib. ifasitelo, umnyango kokubili kuffolakala endlini</li> </ul>	

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Ulaela tindzaba</b>                      Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye/letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondwweni / tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo laciniso/)</p> <p>ithekhsti lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni.</li> <li>• Unika imphendvulo yakhe, ahlanganise indzaba nemphilo yakhe.</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe.</li> <li>• Uphakamisa lesinye siphefto, kucabanga nekuchaza lokungase kwenteke.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uphindze acoce indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa kulandzelana lokufanele kwetigameko.</li> <li>• Ukhuluma lokungiko ngebalingisi labasenzabeni</li> <li>• Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letefulwe emabangeni lengcile.</li> <li>• Uphakamisa lesinye siphefto.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ulaela ingoma/inkondlo lelula</b>                      ithekhsti lefolve ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhumbula umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Ucoca ngengcikitisi yendzaba</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe</li> <li>• Ufola imvumelwano.</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo.</li> <li>• Uhaya ingoma/imigca lekhetisiwe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b>                      (Khetsa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b>                      Ithekhsti lefolve emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela eitifombeni.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo, balingisi nesimomhlalo.</li> <li>• Ucoca kuti sakhiwo sendzaba singaweffula njani umbono lotsite lophatselelene nemhlabane</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselelene nendzaba</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba ngekuvetifula ngemlomo.</li> <li>• Ufola sifundvo nobe umlayeto wendzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Ufundza inkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselelene nenkondlo.</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemvumelwano.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngeticatsaniso letikhona enkondlweni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa</li> <li>• Ufundza aphimise asebenitise imphimiso lekahle, sivinini neliphimbo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababii</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlanganisa itheksthini nemphilo yakhe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula, asebentisa inchubo yekubhala ngekukhululeka lo kukhulu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokujabulisako.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sicalo, umtimba nesiphefto. .</li> <li>• Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lefanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele nekuhlanganisa imisho ngekuusebentisa "na" "kanye" na "kodwwa"</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti letehlukene, kufaka ekhatsi bokhulumile.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tikhala letifanele etindzimeni</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene sib. Emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwemhala lwekucala.</li> <li>• Ufola imphendvulo ngalokucuketfwe kanye nekusetjentiswa kweluhlale lwelulwimi nesilulumagama.</li> <li>• Ubuka sipelangi.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwemhala lwekugcina</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhalela kutijabulisa</b> sib. inkondlo lelula lenemigca lemene nobe imisho levumelanako</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa sihloko</li> <li>• Ubhala imisho lenemvumelwano ngesihloko.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kucatsanisa.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njil.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe</li> <li>• Kufinyeta emagama sib. . Mnumzane-Mnu.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiffinyeto ngendlela lefanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebentisa ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuketa ticalo temabito sib. 'i' na' li'(ibhola, likati).</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito letisatsa indzawo yelibito (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama lasesikhatsini lesitako kukhomba inhlolo, sib. ngitawuhamba</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (edobobheni, endlini, emfuleni)</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwefu, kwabo)</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Ngadiala ibhola iminyaka lemibile lengcile.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini latfundwe ngekuhlanguyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Usebentisa ticalo netijobelelo</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3

EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 7-8</b></p>	<p><b>Ulaleta abuye alandzele ticondziso sib.</b> Indlela yekwenta tinfo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucombela lokungahle kulandzele.</li> <li>• Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi.</li> <li>• Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso.</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngendlela yesento lesisetjentisiwe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlubo lethlukene tesilulumagama</li> <li>• Baniketana ematfuba, kunika labanye litfuba lekukhuluma.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uretayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udiala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela.</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza ematheksthi lalandzela imigomo letsite sib.</b> iresiphi/ticondziso talokulingwa ngesayensi lokulula /projekthi.</p> <p>itheksthi leifolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela usukela etihlokweni abuye ahlaliye itheksthi sib. emakhasi alokucuketfwe nobe i-indeksi</li> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekufundza sib. kufundza ukhe etulu</li> <li>• Uhumusha tibonwa.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselele netheksthi.</li> <li>• Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe.</li> <li>• Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi.</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngekwakheka kwetheksthi.</li> <li>• Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso.</li> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu</b> njengembiko lomfisa/ inchazelo lefolakala kulesinye sifundvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela asukela etihlokweni abuye ahlaliye itheksthi sib. emakhasi alokucuketfwe nobe itheksthi</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Kufundzisa kute utfole lwati lolutsite</li> <li>• Uhumusha tibonwa.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselele netheksthi.</li> <li>• Unika imibono lebalulekile nemininingwane lesekelako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababii</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unika imibono lebalulekile.</li> <li>• Uchaza timphawu talamanye ematheksthi lafundziwe, sib. ticukatsilwati letinemakhasi alokucuketfwe ne-indeksi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati sib.</b> ematheksthi lasetjentiswa kuletinye tifundvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala tindzima letimbiii kuya kuletintsafu.</li> <li>• Uhlala lwati ngekulandzelana.</li> <li>• Usebentisa umusho losihloko kanye nemisho lesekelako.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile.</li> <li>• Ufaka imininingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Usebentisa kahle inkhulumongco.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo setheksthi lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufole lokungenani emaphuzo labalulekile lamatsafu.</li> <li>• Uhlala kahle lwati.</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu/ imidvwwebo / lamanye ematheksthi egrafu lafanele.</li> <li>• Ukhomba kahle budlelwane emkhatsini wetincenye lethlukene temidvwwebo nobe lenye itheksthi yegratu.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele.</li> <li>• Ubuka sipelngi.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelngi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukeno kusejentiswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwemhalo lwekucala.</li> <li>• Ubuka sipelngi</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwemhalo lwekucina.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelngi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Emagama ladidako (sib. Libhala, bafana)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise burniyo (sib. Ingubo yaBongi)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlubo lethlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tinfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya</li> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> </ul>



LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 3				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>EMAVIKI 9-10</b></p>	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni letiphatselene nesihloko lesitayelekile</b></p> <p>itheksthi lefowle emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uhlala engcocweni.</li> <li>• Uveta imibono.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye.</li> <li>• Ukhotsata labanye bafundzi kutsi bakhulume luliwimi Lwekwengeta.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo lolula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa lokufalene lokucuketfwe nelulwimi</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumongco.</li> <li>• Wakha umcondvo wendzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo</li> <li>• Usebentisa liphimbo nekuphimsela kanye nemtimba kwendlulisa inchazelo.</li> <li>• Uphimisa emagama ngalokuvakalako nangalokufanele.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uretayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela</li> <li>• Uccoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza umdlalo</b></p> <p>itheksthi lefowle ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <p>Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokwani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza</li> <li>• Uffola kutsi indzaba ilandzelana njani</li> <li>• Uccoca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento</li> <li>• Kuveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi.</li> <li>• Uccoca ngetimphawu tetheksthi kakhulukati timphawu tekufundza nesakhiwo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise akhomb simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa itheksthi</li> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, sivinini neliphimbo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wetfula umbiko wencwadzi lemfisha yetemlomo lenalokucuketfwe lokufanele nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Unika umbono wakhe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala umbhalo wemdlalo lomfisha, asebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele.</li> <li>• Uffufukisa inkhulumiswano nemnyakato lonekulandzelana</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumongco</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti letifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti</li> </ul> <p><b>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene basebentisa emabalavengcondvo</li> <li>• Ukhicita luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Uffola timphevdulo abuye abukete</li> <li>• Ulungisa emaphutsa.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lwembhalo lolungenamaphutsa, lobhalwe ngalokubonakalako nangekushiywa kahle kwetikhala.</li> </ul> <p><b>Urekhoda emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupe lomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelingi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Wakhela etukwelwati lwemisindvo ngekupela emagama sib. kwakha emagama lahlobene layeme ekuphimsweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa buniyo lobukhomba linani, sib. incwadzi yabo bobabili.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi naleto letifaka bondzaweni, sib. ibhola lencane ingekhatsi ebhokisini</li> <li>• Uffufukisa kusejentsiswa kwesandziso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini latfundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emabitiwafanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelewe ngekufana kepha achaza lokuhlukile sib. iitsanga-lisho sibhidvo nobe sitfo semtimba.</li> </ul>

## LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4


EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p><b>Ualala indzaba</b></p> <p>Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba totakhela tona engcondweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto.</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba.</li> <li>• Uphendvula ubuye ucale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ?</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letamukelekile, tenhlalo natetibalulekile, kusebentisa lolunye lulwimi nakunesidzango.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ucoxa indzaba yakho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele nesihloko.</li> <li>• Uhlela tgameko ngekulandzelana kwato.</li> <li>• Shano balingisi labasendzabeni.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ngekubuka sihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha.</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, uphendvule imibuto lephatsetelene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njl.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendivule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ?</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe.</li> <li>• Ucoxa kutsi balingisi bawuveta njani umbono lotsite lophatsetelene nemhlaba.</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngendzima ledlawa mifanekiso yetibonwa.</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngaletinye tindlela tekwefula balingisi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p>	<p><b>Ubhala indzaba lelula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lulwimi kwakha umfanekisomcondvo kakhulukati tinhlobonhlobo tesilulumagama.</li> <li>• Uchumanisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako usebentise tabito, emagama latihlanganiso netiphumuti letifanele</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, sipelangi netiphumuti</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele njalonjalo</li> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina</li> <li>• Wefula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho usebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute ukhombise inshokutsi, njl.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, usebentise sichazamagama sakho</li> <li>• Wakhela eiwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, let)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekusejentisweni kwesiphawulo (ngembi kwelibito) sib. Inja lencane</li> <li>• Usebentisa sento lesiphocako sib. Mani.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako. (uhambile)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo)</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni labakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. ( etulu, phasi eceleni ), sikhatsi sib. (ufike ngesikhatsi) buniyo (ngihamba na, ngihamba ngebhasi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekuitimea.</li> <li>• Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. ngetulu/ngaphasi)</li> </ul>	

EMAVIKI 1-2

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4			
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA
	<p><b>Wefula ngemlomo lokutfole nawuhlatiya incwadzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele nesakhiwo.</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakho.</li> <li>• Wefula kucace ngalokushelako.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayete Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza tincwadzi letiphatselene nawe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: combela ususele etheksthini loyifundze ngekuyikha etulu</li> <li>• Ulungiselela kufundza: usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha.</li> <li>• Utfolela umcondvo lobalulekile neminingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngenhloso yencwadzi.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesakhiwo sencwadzi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semitimba, akhombe kuvisisa</li> <li>• Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lefanele., sivinini neliphimbo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uphindza ucoce indzaba ngemisho lesi-5 nobe lesi-6</li> </ul>	
<b>EMAVIKI 1-2</b>			

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4			
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA
	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcocweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoqa ngebuhle nebubi balokutsi</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati nesilulumagama sib. lawo lahambisana naletinye tifoldvo.</li> <li>• Unika labanye ematfuba.</li> <li>• Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye.</li> <li>• Ukhotsata labanye kutsi bakhulume.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ualala lokutsi abuye acoce ngaloko lokukhulunya ngako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucoqa ngemcondvo lobalulekile neminingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Ubhala lwati lolutsi eshadini nobe kulibalavengcondvo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Udlala umdlalo welulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa tihlobo lethlukene fesilulumagama</li> <li>• Unika labanye ematfuba, banike ematfuba ekukhuluma.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/tinkhombandlela. .</li> <li>• Ucoqa ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yelwati sib. kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu</b></p> <p>itheksthi lefowe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: fundza ubuye ucoce ngetihloko netifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundzisa ngenhloso yekuffola lwati.</li> <li>• Ucaphelela indzima ledlalwa tiffombe ekwakheni inshokutsi.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi.</li> <li>• Ufola buhle nebubi balokutsi</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzima ngekuyesekela.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p><b>Utetayete kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, nangekushelala akhombe simo semtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela emagama ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngecutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe.</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa itheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Usebenntisa lwati lolususelwa kutheksthi lesibonwa sib. emashadi/emathebula/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/emabalave / tiffombe/emagrafu kute ubhale itheksthi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletitifanele.</li> <li>• Tindzaba letingemaciniso tihakhe futsi tihlelwe kahle.</li> <li>• Lupelomagama netiphumuti nguletitifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo setheksthi lemfisha.</li> <li>• Uhlela buhle nebubi ethebulini</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala tinchazelo kanye netibonelo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa tinifo letifanele letitawuchazwa</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibonelo letiphatssekako naletitifanele.</li> <li>• Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifoldvo.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama.</p> <p><b>Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho usebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute ukhombise inshokutsi, njll.</li> </ul>
EMAVIKI 3-4			<p><b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b></p> <p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelangi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlawu tekucala teligama kute utfole emagama kusichazamagama.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisoho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucala kuvisisa abuye asbentise emabito langabaleki (sib. shukela, imphuphu)</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa bunyoni (sib. kwenu, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetu, kwabo)</li> <li>• Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kwengeta (na)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wakha imisho lemagalagala usebentisa sihlanganiso, sib. (Malume ulambile kodvwa uyasebenta)</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa umushwana wesibaluli, sib. Nomusa umhlophe</li> <li>• Usebentisa tiphumuti ekwehukaniseni emabito eluhiwini.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngecutimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p><b>Lalela indzaba</b></p> <p>Kheta etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letimaciniso/ tindzaba temdzaba/kulandzisa ngaye// letjabulisako/tindzaba totakhela tona engcondweni /tindzaba letentekako/ tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/)</p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto.</li> <li>• Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto.</li> <li>• Ufinyeta indzaba.</li> <li>• Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga... ? Yini... ? Ucabanga njani... ?</li> <li>• Uveta umbono anike nesizafu saloko, sib. ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letamukekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kusebentisa lolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo</li> <li>• Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingenisiwe emabangeni laphasi sib. sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula nalesitako.</li> </ul> <p>Ulaela inkondlo/Itheksthi lefolwe</p>	<p><b>Fundza indzaba</b></p> <p>Itheksthi lefolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ubuke sihloko netitfombe</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha</li> <li>• Uocca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingsi.</li> <li>• Uocca ngekulandzelana kwetigamako, aphendvule imibuto lephatselele nalokwentekile kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njl.</li> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga... ? Yini... ? Ucabanga njani... ?</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebeni wesiviso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p>Ufundza tinkondlo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela abuke sihloko netitfombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto lephatselele nenkondlo.</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo.</li> <li>• Uocca ngemvumelwano nesifanamsindvo</li> <li>• Uocca ngeticatsaniso letikhona enkondlweni (tifaniso)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala ngekuhlatywa kwencwadzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele kanye nesakhiwo.</li> <li>• Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi sihloko, balingsi nesifinyento.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala incwadzi lecondzene naye</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlaka kuphela nakunesidzingo.</li> <li>• Ubhala umlayeto ngalokufanele.</li> <li>• Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana</li> <li>• Ubhala ligama lakhe ekugcineni.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki lesifanele inhloso.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchobo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babeka imibono leyehlukene</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Uhlela kahle umbhalo</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wefula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelengi nenshokutsi yemagama.</p> <p><b>Bhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yamagam, njl.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke sipelengi nenshokutsi yemagama.</li> <li>• Emagama latfolakala elicocweni lunye sib. Ematsi nelulwimi kokubili kwasemlonyeni.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani</li> <li>• Ufufukisa lwati lwekusejentiswa kwemagama latihlanganiso lokukhombisa sizafu nenhloso.</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe).</li> <li>• Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. 'ngitawugeza kusasa.')</li> <li>• Usebentisa inkhulumongco</li> <li>• Usebentisa bokhulumile enkhulumeningco</li> <li>• Emagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekuhimela</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4			
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA
EMAVIKI 5-6	<p>ebhukwintifombe nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukhumbula umcondvo lobalulekile.</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngengcikitsi yenzaba.</li> <li>• Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lahlangabetane nako emphilweni</li> <li>• Uffola imvumelwano kanye nemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako (sifanamsindvo)</li> <li>• Uffola abuye acoce ngeticatsaniso (sib. sifaniso)</li> <li>• Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo.</li> <li>• Uhlabela tingoma/imigca lekhetisiwe.</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetisa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye ulandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. .</li> <li>• Ucoxa ngesihloko.</li> <li>• Ulandzisa ngetigameko nobe lohlangabetane nako emphilweni ngekulandzelana, uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsafu, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Utetayeta kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semimba, akhombe kuvisisa.</li> <li>• Ufundza aphimise asebenzise imphimiso lefanele., sivinini neliphimbo.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wefula ngandlela lekahle yetemlomo lehlekile loko lakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi</li> </ul> 	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi</li> <li>• Uhlalela labanye bafundzi abuye ubakhutsate kutsi bakhulume</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcocweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga abuye achaze lokungahle kwenteke</li> <li>• Usebentisa sento lesinembandzela</li> <li>• Unika labanye emafuba</li> <li>• Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye</li> <li>• Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume</li> </ul> <p><b>Utetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Khetsa kunye lotetayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/tinkhombandlela letilula.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza itheksthi yetekuchumana</b> sib. i-athikili yeliphhebhuku/umbiko wetindzaba.</p> <p>itheksthi leifolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselele nani ngekutsi acale ngekuyibuka.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu, kufundzisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati.</li> <li>• Uphendvula imibuto.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile neminingwane letsite.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesakhiwo setheksthi.</li> <li>• Ucatsanisa sakhiwo kuleso seliphhandzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wenta umsebenzi wesiviso losetheksthi (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)</b></p> <p>Utetayeta kufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, ngekushelela abuye akhombise simo semtimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ubhala umbiko wetindzaba asebentisa luhlaka</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka ekhatsi umcondvo lobalulekile lovakalako/losebaleni.</li> <li>• Ufufukisa lwati ngalokulandzelanako.</li> <li>• Usebentisa emagama latihlanganiso abuye uhelele kahle tindzima.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, sipelangi netiphumuti letifanele.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wakha iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ufaka lwati lolufanele.</li> <li>• Ufaka sifombe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele.</li> <li>• Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengemala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlolo talokubhaliwe (ifonthi)</li> <li>• Wefula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, nalolufundzekako.</li> </ul> <p>Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala.</li> <li>• Ubuyeketa umbhalo</li> <li>• Ulungisa emaphutsa.</li> <li>• Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina.</li> <li>• Wefula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute affole emagama kusichazamagama. .</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba umbandzela</li> <li>• Usebentisa ticsatsaniso</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibuti (?)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibabato(!)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekulhanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emagama labhiciwe sib. Musa+ wenkhosi= Musawenkhosi</li> </ul>

LIBANGA 6 ITHEMU 4				
EMAKHONO	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA (TEMLOMO)	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
EMAVIKI 7-8	<p><b>Ubamba lichaza etingcaweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto</li> <li>• Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi</li> <li>• Uialela labanye bafundzi abuye ubakhutsate kutsi bakhulume</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubamba lichaza engcaweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga abuye achaze lokungahle kwenteke</li> <li>• Usebentisa sento lesinembandzela</li> <li>• Unika labanye emafuba</li> <li>• Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye</li> <li>• Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume</li> </ul> <p><b>Ufetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma</b> (Kheisa kunye lotatayeta ngako malanga onkhe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhaya inkondlo.</li> <li>• Udlala umdlalo welulwimi.</li> <li>• Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesihloko.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ufundza abuye avisise ithheksthi yemfanekisotitfombe yetekuchumana sib. emaphosta netikhangisi.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucoca ngetitfombe.</li> <li>• Uhumusha lwati.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi.</li> <li>• Ucoca ngalokunye kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi.</li> <li>• Ufola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlolo lehlukene tembhalo (ifonthi)</li> <li>• Ucoca ngesakhiwo.</li> <li>• Ucatsanisa ematheksthi lehlukene sib. emaphosta netikhangisi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubuyeketa lakufundze ematheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubhala imisho asebenfise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lupelomagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe.</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netihlavu tekucala teligama kute affole emagama kusichazamagama. .</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usebentisa "fanele" kukhomba sidzingo</li> <li>• Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba umbandzela</li> <li>• Usebentisa ticsatsaniso</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibuti (?)</li> <li>• Usebentisa tibabato(!)</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela</li> <li>• Emagama labhiciwe sib. Musa+ wenkhosi= Musawenkhosi</li> </ul>
EMAVIKI 9-10	<b>LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO</b>			



## SIGABA 4:

### 4.1 SINGENISO

Kuhlola kuyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi, ngekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tekuhlola. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kuhlola kufanele kutsi kuhlelekile (Kuhlola elakufundza) kubuye kungahleleki (Kuhlola Kwalokufundziwe). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute bakhuphule lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Kuhlola etilwimini kuyintfo lechubekako futsi kusekela kukhula nekutfutuka kwebafundzi. kuyincenye lebalulekile yekufundzisa njengobe kuletsa sitfombe sekutsi kufundza nekufundzisa kuhambe njani. Kufanele kuhlangukane nekufundzisa nekufundza kunekutsi kwentiwe njengentfo lehlukile. Ngelokunjalo, kuhlola lokuhlangene kwetinhlobo letehlukene telulwimi kufanele kwentiwe. Sibonelo, singacala ngesiceshana sekufundza bese senta sivisiso. Imibuto yelwati lwelulwimi nayo ingabutwa isukela etheksthini lefanako. Ngemuva kwekufundza lethekesthi bafundzi bangacelwa kutsi baphendvule/bakhulumise lethekesthi nge, sib. kubhala incwadzi ngetintfo letibalwe/letivetwe kulethekesthi nobe kubhala ngekuticambela lokusukela kulethekesthi. Kupheta lomsebenti, tingcoco letimayelana nalesihloko tingabanjwa ngaleyo ndlela onkhe emakhono elulwimi entiwa ngemsebenti munye lolula nalohlangene.

Kuhlola emakhono elulwimi lehlukene akufanelanga kutsatfwe njengemsebenti lehlukile kodvwa akutsatfwe njengemsebenti munye lohlangene. Irubrikhi yekuhlola kufanele kutsi itsintse onkhe emakhono elulwimi latfolakala kulowo msebentiluhlolo



Likhono lebafundzi lekulalela, lekukhona kukhuluma, lekukhona kuphendvula imibuto, kuhlanguyela etingcocweni nelikhono lekurekhoda lelibhaliwe lapho kunesidzango khona kufanele libukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kuhlola kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa futsi ungahloli nje likhono lekubona nobe lekwati emagama. Kuhlola kufundza kufanele kutsi kwenteke njalo njalo kungabi nje kuhlola lokuvela kanye kwendlule. Kuhlola kufundza lokuhlelekile kufanele kugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nase misebentini lekusita kutsi ukhona kuffola kutsi umfundzi uvisise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuphindze acoce indzaba nobe kuphendvula imibuto.

Kuhlola umsebenti lobhaliwe kutawugcila kakhulukati ekutsenini bafundzi bakhona kangakanani kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale kangakanani lokukahle/lokungiko, sibonelo, takhi netimiso telulwimi letifanele/letingito, sipelingi netimphawu tekubhala. Konkhe kuhlola kufanele kubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene tekubhala kulowo mkhakha/kuloko lokuchubekako kufanele tihlolwe.

Uma kunikwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlelekile, kutawugcilwa etukwe likhono lelitsite, sibonelo: kulalela nekukhuluma nobe kufundza nobe kubhala. Nobo kunjalo, ngobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lehlangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono ledlula kulinye/lamanyenti. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Kumele kucinisekiswa kutsi kuhlola akwentiwa nje ngemsebenti lobhalwako kuphela, kodvwa kuvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako/wekuccoca ngelokunjalo. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi nje loko lebanga kubamba ngenhloko, ngako-ke hlola kakhulukati emakhono uwasusela engcikitsini/kusimongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi seluhlolo ngoLwesihlanu, kodvwa bayakhona yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobo indzaba?

Kufundzisa nekuhlolwa kwetilwimi kufanele kwenete kufakwa kwabo bonkhe bafundzi, futsi kufanele kutfolwe tindlela tekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi. Labanye bafundzi labahlangabetana netinkinga bangahle bangakwati/bangakhoni kwenta/kufika kuletinye taletinhloso njengobe tinikwe eSitatimendeni Semgomo weKharikhulamu Nekuhlola.

Kuphumelela kwebafundzi labenta sifundvo seLulwimi Lwekucala Lokwengeta kuncike eluhlolweni lolungakahleleki lokwentiwa njalo njalo kanye nembiko lobuya kubothishela ngalesikhatsi benta ematheksthi kanye nemisebenti. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lusinika lokucuketfwe lokudzingekako, emakhono netindlelanchubo tekufundza nekufundzisa temnyaka wonkhe. Loku nguloko lokutawuhlolwa ezingeni lelikhulako lekutfufuka ( kwendlulisela umfundzi ebangeni leilandzelako). Akusiko konkhe lokufundzisiwe lokudzinga kuhlolwa ngeluhlolo loluhlelekile. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi inchubekelebili yemfundzi ihlolwe ngako kokubili lokuluhlolo lokuhlelekile neluhlelo lwekuhlola lolungakahleleki, njengoba loku kusinika lwati lwekuhlela umsebenti.

Luhlelo lwekuhlola luvumela luhlosibutsetelo, lesitakuba sivivinyo nobe luhlolo, ekugcineni kwethemu ngayinye. Umsebenti lohlolwako kumele ube wentiwe nakuchubeka ithemu/kuleyo themu. Imisebenti yekuhlola kumele ibekwe emazingeni lehlukene ekubambangengcondvo kute ikhombe kwetsembeka.

## 4.2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWEMALANGA ONKHE

Kuhlola kwekufundza kunenhloso yekugcogca lwati lokuchubekako ngempumelelo yebafundzi lengasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kukulandzelela kwemalanga onkhe kwenchubekelebili yebafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka/ngekucaphelisisa, ngekucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano kumakhomferensi abothishela nebafundzi, kuchumana emaklasini lokungakahleleki, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula njengekuvele ume nje emkhatsini wesifundvo ubuke nobe ucocisane nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwesifundvo. Kuhlola kukhona kusebentisa lulwimi kutakwentiwa ngekubuka, ngemisebenti lebhawako, imisebenti yetemlomo netetfulo, luhlolo lolubhalwako, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tinhlobo tekuhlola Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kufanele kusetjentiselwe kunika bafundzi umbiko nekwentela kuhlelela kufundzisa, kodvwa akukafaneli kutsi kurekhodwe.

Akufanelanga itsatfwe njengentfo lehlukile emisebentini yekufundza leyenteka eklasini futsi ungasebentisa imisebenti yakho leminyenti kute uhlole imisebenti yebafundzi ngalokungakahleleki. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njenge matheksthi lanesipelingi lesetayelekile. Bafundzi bangayimaka lemisebentiluhlolo

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi ungasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala ethemu kute wente luhlolo sisekelo sebafundzi. Kufanele usebentise imisebenti lenikwe emavikini lamabili ekucala latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute wente loluhlolo. Loku kutakusita kutsi bafundzi batawundzinga kunakwa lokunjani njengoba uchubeka.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze babuye bakhulume ngemisebenti yabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Bothishela bangahle bafise kutigcinela lebakurekhodile lokungakahleleki lokukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekise kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile/lokufunekako. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhloso tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa titifiketi.

### 4.3 LUHLOLO LOKUHLELEKILE

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhloso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako nekunika titifiketi. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi emacophelo lafanele ayagcinwa.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlolwa (kungaba kwasekupheleni nobe emkhatsini nemnyaka) imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tetfulo tetemlomo, lokubukiswako, (njenge kuphindze ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhranganyela emisebentini yetemlomo (njenge nkhumo mphendvulwano, tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhawako (njenge kucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala tindzima nobe letinye tinhlobo tematheksthi), njll.

Inhloso yekwenta Luhlelo Lwekuhlola kucinisekisa kwemukeleka, kwenetisa, kwetsembeka kanye nekwenelisa kweluhlolo ngekunika lusito ngetinhlobo temisebenti nemaphesenti labekelwe likhono lelulwimi ngalinye kulowo msebenti . Ibuye inike/ivete kutsi luhlolo lugcile kuphi, lokungukutsi. Indlela lekufanele kwentiwe ngayo imisebenti.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlelekile, sebentisa imemoranda, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola (ematjekhlisti), nemazinga kanye nalamanye emathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukhone kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemsebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngiyo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa tindzaba kune memoranda. Imemoranda ifanele kusetjentiswa kusivivinyo sesipelingi nobe umsebenti wesifundvo sekuvisisa.

#### 4.3.1 Tidzimo teLuhlolo loLuhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta



Luhlelo loluhlelekile lwekuhlola emabanga 4-6 licuketse imisebenti le-(7) leyenta limaki lekuchubela embili lelinge-75% neluhlolo lunye lwekucina lwekuphela kwemnyaka leline-25%.

Tidzimo teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta time ngalendlela:

- Imisebentiluhlolo lemibili lekumele ibe yentiwe ekupheleni kwemathemu lamatsatfu ekucala nayinye ethemini yesine. Munye walemisebenti kumele ube luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka. Linani leliphelele lemisebentiluhlolo kumele ibe yinkhotsa. Lemisebentiluhlolo leyinkhotsa yenta ema-75% lasamba semamaki eLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4, 5 nele- 6. Lamamaki lawa lahlelekile atawufaka ekhatsi luhlolo lwasemkhatsini kwemnyaka.
- Umsebentiluhlolo wekucala ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe emkhatsini wethemu, loku liviki le-5 Umsebentiluhlolo wesibili ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe uma sekuyophela ithemu.
- Kutawuba neluhlolo ekupheleni kwemnyaka lolutawuba nesibalo se-25% salelimaki lelisamba.
- Munye umsebentiluhlolo kufanele wentiwe imisebenti lehlola Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula neTakhi Netimiso Telulwimi futsi kufanele kwentiwe ngemalanga lehlukene. Takhi netimiso telulwimi kufanele tibutwe tibuselwa engcikitsini letsite/simongcondvo lesitsite.
- Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ihlole tinhlobo lehlukene temakhono elulwimi kwentele kutsi tincenye letimcoka tihlolwe ekuhambeni/ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Cinisekisa kutsi letincenye tihlolwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa bafundzi umbiko ngembi kwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlelekile.
- Konkhe kuhlola eSigabeni leSisemkhatsini kwentiwa ngekhatshi esikolweni.

### 4.3.2 Tinhlobo talokucuketfwe teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentsiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekuftufuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobonhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kuphumelelisa tinhloso talesifundvo. Kufanele igcile elwatini nemakhono lentiwe ngekuchubeka kwethemu. Sebentisa luhlolo lwethemu ebangeni ngalinye kute ukhetse tinhlobo letitsite temisebenti kanye nelinani lemakhono ladingeka encenyen yekumsebenti luhlolo ngayinye. Sibonelo: uma uhlela kubhalwa kwetindzaba tekuticambela ebangeni 4, ithemu1, ufuna kutsi bafundzi babhale inkondlo, ungalindza kutsi “babhale imisho” lenebudze lobulinganako lenemvumelwano, njengobe kuyobe kunguloko lokufundzisile. Uma uhlela itheksthi lesicukatsi lwati ethemini 1, kufanele babhale basebentise luhlaka lolufanele. Ngelokunjalo etukwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, angete wacela bafundzi kutsi bente inkhulumo lemfisha eBangeni 4, ithemu 1, njengobe loko kutawufundziswa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

Luhlolo loluhlelekile kumele lufake emazinga ekubamba ngengcondvo lehlukahlukene njengobe kukhonjisiwe ngentasi. Tinhlobo nhlobo letinyenti temibuto letifana nekukhetsa imphendvulo, lelukhuni, kucatsanisa nemibuto lecondzile kufanele isetjentsiwe.

#### Lithebula lemazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo

Emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti emsebenti
<b>Lasebaleni</b> (Lizinga 1)	Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolubekwe ebaleni kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tintfo/ bantfu/ tindzawo/ timphawu ...</li> <li>• Nika emaciniso/ tizatfu/ emaphuzu/ imicabango ...</li> <li>• Tfola tizatfu/ bantfu/ imbangela...</li> <li>• Bhala luhla / emaciniso/ emagama/ tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza indzawo/ bantfu/ kunjalo bemlingisi . .</li> <li>• Landza sigameko/ senteko/ lwatinchanti ...</li> </ul> Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiywa, kuhluta nekuhlembisa lwati loluvelwa kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka / imicondvo / buhle /neubi.</li> <li>• Butsela ndzawonye timphawu letifanako / emaciniso ...</li> <li>• Nika kufanana / umehluko ...</li> <li>• Nika kuhleleka kwe ...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 1 na 2: 40%</b>
<b>Kuhlembisa</b> (Lizinga 2)	Imibuto ledzinga kutibandzakanya kwemfundzi ngelwati loluvelwa kutheksthi abe asebentisa lwati lwakhe lanalo. ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ...</li> <li>• Catsanisa imicondvo/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ lokwentekako ...</li> <li>• Yini inhloso / indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo / tizatfu tembali (nobe balingisi)...</li> <li>• Chaza imbangela / umphumela walokutsite...</li> <li>• Ngabe lokwentekako/ kubeka umbono/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo (njll. ) kuvetani ngemlandzi/ umbhali/ umlingisi...</li> <li>• Sifanisongco / sifaniso/ umfanekisomcondvo kukutsintsa njani kuvisisa kwakho ...</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi utawuba yini umphumela/ (njll. ) wesimo/ wekwenteka kwalokutsite ...</li> </ul>	<b>Lizinga 3: 40%</b>

Emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti emsebenti
<p><b>kulinganisa</b> <b>(Lizinga 4)</b></p> <p><b>Kuncoma (Lizinga 5)</b></p>	<p>Lemibuto iphatselene netincumo letimayelana nebungako nelizinga lekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo mayelana, nekwemukeleka, bunjalo nekukholweka kwetsembeka, kwemibono, emaciniso,, kuhleleka, nekunoma, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/ kungiko/ kungenteka?</li> <li>• Ngabe umbono wembhali uyemukeleka yini/ uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ...</li> <li>• Chaza/ phawula ngalokujulile ngalokwentekako/ lokuhlosiwe/ indlela yekwenta tintfo/ tiphakamiso / umtselela ...</li> <li>• Uyavumelana yini nembono/ sitatimende/ kubuka/nekhumusha ngekutsi ...</li> <li>• Ngekubona kwakho, ngabe umbhali /umlandzi/ umlingisi utivikela ngetiphakamiso/kuvumelana/kumela kutsi...(sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho.</li> <li>• Ngabe kutiphatsa kwemlingisi/ nekutiphatsa/ kwenta/ kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho .</li> <li>• Tento/indlela yekutiphatsa yemlingisi imveta anjani kusimongcondvo semagugu emmango?</li> <li>• Chaza kabanti/ phawula ngekubaluleka kwetincumo lokwentiwe kutheksthi.</li> </ul> <p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola lokusengcondvweni kanye nekucabanga ngekucamba lokulefwa yitheksthi kumfundzi. Igcile ekutsintsekeni kwemiva lokucondziswe kulokucuketfwe, kutisondzeta kubalingisi nobe tigameko kanye nekwenza lokukhomba umtselela losetjentiswe ngumbhali ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi (lokungaba kukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngalongakusho ngaletheksthi / sigameko/ simo setintfo/ kushayisana ngemicondvo/ kungati kutsi kumele wenteni</li> <li>• Uyavelana yini nemlingisi? Ngusiphi sento/sincumo lebewungasitsatsa uma bewungatiitfolo ukuleso simo lakuso umlingisi?</li> <li>• Coca/Phawula ngekutsi umbhali ulusebentise njani lulwimi...</li> <li>• Coca ngeligalelo leliletfwa indlela layikhetse kuyisebentisa umbhali/ singeniso/ siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/ tifanisongco/ kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ tintfo tekuveta bunjalo betintfo...</li> </ul>	<p><b>emazinga 4 ne 5: 20%</b></p>

#### 4.4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhiwe ngenhloso yekusabalalisa imisebenti yekuhlola lokuhlelekile etifundweni tonkhe kuyo yonkhe ithemu. Luhlelo lwekuhlola kumele lwentiwe sikolo likhomba lusuku lekutawentiwa ngalo umsebenti.

##### Tidzingo tesifundvo

Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebenti tinikwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti lange-20 elikhono lelulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina alelo likhono lelulwimi kumele kube samba lesingemaphesenti lange-20 hhayi emamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe silinganiso selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngekwemaphesenti lanikwe/lavetwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola. Sibonelo, Ebangeni -4 sivivinyo selwati lelulwimi singanikwa emamaki la-20 nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe singegci silinganiso lesinikwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola.

Etincenyeni teluhlelo lwekubhala, umsebenti wonkhe kumele uhlolwe kanye ngethemu. Budze bematheksthi ekubhalwa kufanele kulandzelwe njengobe buvetwe/bukhonjwe eSahlukweni 3. 3.

##### Luhlolo

Lokucuketfwe kweluhlolo sibutsetelo kumele kususelwe emsebentini lowentiwe ngembikweluhlolo kantsi kumele kube emakhono nemisebenti lekhetsiwe letawenta umfundzi akwati kukhomba kutsi ukulungele kutibandzakanya nemisebenti emnyakeni lolandzelako.

Luhlolo lutakuba naloku lokulandzelako:

- Sifundvo sekuvisisa, lokufaka ekhatsi umsebenti wesilulumagama
- Kubhalwa kwetheksthi lemfisha, lokufaka ekhatsi kusejtentiswa kahle kwesakhiwo, luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi lesifanele
- Kubhalwa kwetheksthi lemfisha yembhalomibiko (itheksthi yelwati, yekuchumana, yetenhlalo), lokufaka ekhatsi kusetjentiswa kahle kwesakhiwo, luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi lesifanele
- Takhi netimiso telulwimi kukhomba lwati nekuvisisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, timphawu tekubhala nesipelingi
- Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ngete ahlolwa njengencenye yeluhlolo njengobe wona ahlolwa kahle sikhatsi lesidze. Nanobe kunjalo, kulindzeleke kutsi limaki lelulolosibutselo, leliphatselene neluhlolo loluhlelekile lelentelwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, litawusetjentiswa njenge limaki leluhlolo.

Lamathebula lalandzelako asinika tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile lweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta:

## Lithebula leluhlelo lweluhlo

Ithemu 1					
Libanga 4		Libanga 5		Libanga 6	
Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti1	%	Umsebenti 1	%
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba /ucoce ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe nobe ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba/ ucoce ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe/ubambe lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni nobe alingise	15	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngendzaba / ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ubambe lichaza etinkulumiswaneni nobe etingcocweni	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatselene nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/umbiko wetindzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatselene nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi yelwati	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako lesiphatselene nendzaba/ ulandzise ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi lephatselene netenhlo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala indzima: landzisa ngaloko lokuphatselene nawe usebentise luhlaka / kuchaza bantfu usebentise luhlaka	25	Bhala indzima: lelandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ kuchaza bantfu / umbiko	30	Bhala indzima lephatselene nengcikitsi yendzaba.	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>
Umsebenti 2	%	Umsebenti 2	%	Umsebenti 2	%
Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/ chaza inchubo/ haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye unike ticondziso/ chaza inchubo/ haya inkondlo nobe ucule ingoma ngekuvisisa	20
Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ inkondlo/ingoma	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ inkondlo/ingoma	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lelets lwati / inkondlo/ingoma	30
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20
Bhala ticondziso letilula usebentise luhlaka/inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka	30	Bhala ticondziso/landzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ inkondlo lelula leneluhlaka	30	Bhala uchaze ngenchubo letsite lelula/chaza ngendlela lelula usebentise luhlaka/ kuchaza ngemuntfu/intfo/njll	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>

Ithemu 2					
Libanga 4		Libanga 5		Libanga 6	
Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngetheksthi yelwati nobe indzaba/nika abuye ente loko lokushiwo yinkombandlela/ chaza ngentfo letsite	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngetheksthi yelwati/indzaba lokufaka ekhatsi kuphindza ucoce indzaba	15	Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngenchazelo yentfo letsite ngetemlomo/tilwane/njll/lalela kulandzisa lokuphatselene naye nobe ubambe lichaza emdlalweni wekulingisa	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati/indzaba	20	Sivisiso leifundvwako setheksthi yelwati/indzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati/indzaba/ itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netindzaba/itheksthi lefundwe ngekutimela	10
Finyeta itheksthi yelwati/bhala indzaba usebentise luhlaka	25	Bhala uchaze intfo letsite / titjalo/njll. ibe neluhlaka/ bhala indzaba usebentise luhlaka	30	Bhala uchaze intfo letsite / titjalo/njll /bhala incwadzi lephatsele nawe/yebungani	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo )</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo )</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Umsebenti 2 (Sivivinyo sangeNhlaba/ Luhlolo )</b>	<b>%</b>
Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako		Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako		Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako	30
Sivisiso lesifundvwako	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako	30	Kubhala – tindzima	
Lulwimi lolokusimongcondvo	15	Lulwimi lolokusimongcondvo	15		
Kubhala – tindzima	25	Kubhala – tindzima	25		
				Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako	25
				Sivisiso lesifundvwako	15
				Lulwimi lolokusimongcondvo	
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>

Caphela. Emamaki eliphepha 1 atawusetjentiselwa luhlolo loluhlekile lwemfundzi kute kufike sikhatsi saloluhlolo




Ithemu 3					
Libanga 4		Libanga 5		Libanga 6	
Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%
Lalela lokutsite ubuye ucoce ngetheksthi yelwati nobe indzaba / bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/haya inkondlo	20	Tfula inkhulumo lemfisha/ phindza ucoce indzaba	15	Tfula inkhulumo lemfisha/ phindza ucoce indzaba	15
Fundza uphimize itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimize itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10	Fundza uphimize itheksthi lelungiselelwe	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati/itheksthi yetibonwa/ indzaba/inkondlo	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa /indzaba/inkondlo	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa /indzaba/inkondlo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala sifinyeto lesiphatselene netheksthi yelwati lesekelako / indzaba usebentise luhlaka	25	Cedzela itheksthi yetibonwa/yenta sifinyeto ngelibalavengcondvo/ bhala indzaba lelula ngenkhulumomphendvulwano	30	Cedzela itheksthi yetibonwa/ bhala indzaba lelula	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>
Umsebenti 2		Umsebenti 2	%	Umsebenti 2	%
Lalela itheksthi yelwati/ lalela lokutsite ubuye uchaze tindzawo nobe titjalo, njll/ Lingisa simo lesitsite lesitayelekile	20	Bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/ emdlalweni	20	Lalela lokutsite ubuye wente lokushiwo ticondziso /bamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni/ emdlalweni	20
Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa/ itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/umdlalo	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite / itheksthi yelwati/ umdlalo	30	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite / itheksthi yelwati/ umdlalo	30
Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20	Takhi netimiso telulwimi letikusimongcondvo	20
Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ inkhulumomphendvulwano/ bhala lokutsandzile ngencwadzi nobe loko longakakutsandzi ngencwadzi kube neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ inkhulumomphendvulwano nobe ticeshana temdlalo wemafilimu tibe neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati/ siceshana semdlalo	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>


Ithemu 4					
Libanga 4		Libanga 5		Libanga 6	
Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%	Umsebenti 1	%
Lalela luhlololuphenyo nobe tinkhulumiswano( kucocisana)/ lalela lokutsite nobe nika umlayeto /kuvisisa indzaba	20	Bamba lichaza etingcocweni/ coca indzaba	15	Bamba lichaza etingcocweni/ lalela indzaba	15
Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10	Fundza uphimise itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa	10
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15	Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15
Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa /itheksthi yetibonwa/indzaba lenenkhumomphendvulwano/ idayari	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi lesakatwako / iphosta/indzaba	20	Sivisiso lesifundvwako setheksthi yelwati /indzaba/ inkodlo	20
Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10	Shano lokuphatselene netheksthi lefundvwe ngekutimela	10
Bhala indzima leneluhlaka/ itheksthi lephatselene netenhlalo /bhala itheksthi yetibonwa sib. iphosta/indzaba lenenkhumomphendvulwano	25	Bhala itheksthi yelwati leneluhlaka/landzisa ngalokuphatselene nawe/bhala iphosta/ bhala lokutsandzile ngencwadzi nobe loko longakakutsandzi ngencwadzi kube neluhlaka	30	Bhala itheksthi yelwati / inshokutsi lenetibonelo/ Kuhlatiya incwadzi / Incwadzi lemayelana nawe / yebungani	30
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>
Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)	%	Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)	%	Umsebenti 2 (Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka)	%
Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	30 15 25	Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	30
				Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako Sivisiso lesifundvwako Lulwimi lolukusimongcondvo	25 15
<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Samba</b>	<b>100</b>

Caphela. Emamaki eliphepha 1 atawusetjentiselwa luhlolosibutsetelo lwemfundzi esigabeni sesibili semnyaka, kute kufike sikhatsi saloluhlolo sibutsetelo

**Lithebuli leLuhlolo Lwasesikolweni loluchubekako neLuhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka emabangeni 4-5**

Luhlolo Lwekuhlola				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni Lolwentiwa ngethemu				
	Ithemu 1:	Ithemu 2:	Ithemu 3:	Ithemu 4:
<b>Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni 75%</b>	Imisebenti 2	Umsebenti 1 + 1 Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka lolucuketse: 2 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma Liphepha 2 (2 ema-awa): Lokubhalwako: Kufundza sivisiso, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo ne Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	Imisebenti 2	Umsebenti 1
<b>LUHLOLO 25%</b>				1 Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse: 2 Emaphepha: <b>Liphepha 1:</b> Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma <b>Liphepha 2 (1-li-awa):</b> 2 ema-awa Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo ne Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko

## Lithebula leLuhlolo Lwasesikolweni loluchubekako neLuhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka Libanga 6

Luhlelo lwekuhlola				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni Lolwentiwa ngethemu				
Luhlolo Lwasesikolweni 75%	Ithemu 1: Imisebenti2	Ithemu 2: Imisebenti 1 + 1 Luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma Liphepha 2 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako: Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa): Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo	Ithemu 3: Imisebenti 2	Ithemu 4: Imisebenti 1
<b>LUHLOLO</b> 25%				1 Luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse: 3 Emaphepha: <b>Liphepha 1:</b> Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela nekukhuluma <b>Liphepha 2 (1 li- awa):</b> Lokubhalwako: Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko <b>Liphepha 3 (1 li-awa)</b> Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundvwako, nelulwimi lelikusimongcondvo

**Lithebuli lekuhleleka kwemaphepha eluhlolo lwemabanga 4-6****Emabanga 4-5**

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4-5 sime ngalendlela:

LIPHEPHA	INCHAZELO	#: libanga 4
1	Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
2 (2-ema-awa)	Lokubhalwako: Sivisiso lesifundwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	30 15 25
<b>SAMBA SELUHLLOLO</b>		<b>100</b>

**Libanga 6**

Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo asemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka seLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ebangeni 6 sime ngalendlela:

LIPHEPHA	INCHAZELO	#: libanga 6
1	Temlomo: Kufundza uphimise, Kulalela neKukhuluma	30
2 (1-li-awa)	Kubhala – ematheksthi ekuticambela nematheksthi emibhalomibiko	30
3 (1-li-awa)	Sivisiso lesifundwako, Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo	25 15
<b>SAMBA SELUHLLOLO</b>		<b>100</b>

## Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo ngalunye lwemabanga 4-5

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA	%	
		libanga 4	libanga 5
1	<b>Temlomo: kufundza/ kulalela/ kukhuluma</b>	<b>libanga 4</b>	<b>libanga 5</b>
	A: Kufundza uphimise	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
	B: Kulalela neKukhuluma: Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa / inkhulumiswano / luhlololuphenyo / inkhulumomphikiswano / kulingisa / ingcoco / sivisiso lesilalelwako / kucoca indzaba usebentise umnyakato	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 1</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
2 (2-ema- awa)	<b>Lulwimi lolu kusimongcondvo</b>	<b>Libanga 4</b>	<b>Libanga 5</b>
	A: Sivisiso (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo letihlukene tematheksthi lokufaka ekhatsi latibonwa nobe lamifanekisotitfombe / igrafikhi)	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
	B: Lulwimi •Takhi telulwimi (emagama nemisho) kufanele tihlolwe esimeningcondvo lesifanele usebentise ematheksthi lahlukene	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>kubhala</b>		
	A: Yinye itheksthi lebhawako yekuticambela Libanga 4-6: itheksthi lelandzisako / itheksthi lechazako lokufaka ekhatsi kulandzisa ngaye (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama netindzima temabanga lahlukene tinikiwe )	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
	B: Ithekesthi yinye – itheksthi lemfisha Tincwadzi tebungani netincwadzi temtsetfo letiya kumhleli / Tincwadzi temtsetfo, incwadzisicelo, incwadzisikhalo, incwadzi yelulelo, simemo, incwadzi yekubonga, incwadzi yekuhalalisela, nencwadzi yetemabhizinisi / Tincwadzi tebungani / ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nobe emakholomu / imemorandamu / emaminithi nema-ajenda, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba nemakholomu / umlandvomufi/ imibiko (yemtsetfo neyebungani) / tihlatiywa / inkhulumo lebhawako lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselwa / umlandvomphilo / i-athikili leveta umbono we-editha / emabhrosha / ema-inthavyu labhalwako / inkhulumomphendvulwano/kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
	<b>EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 2</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>
	<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

## Sakhiwo lesiphakanyisiwe semaphepha eluhlolo ngalunye ebangeni 6

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA	
1	<b>Temlomo: kufundza/ kulalela/ kukhuluma</b>	%
	A: Kufundza ngekuphimisa	15
	B: Kulalela nekukhuluma: Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe / inkhulumo lengakalungiselwa / inkhulumiswano / inthavyu / inkhulumomphikiswano / kulingisa / tingcoco / sivisiso lesilalelwako / tibongo / kucoca indzaba usebentisa umnyakato	15
	<b>EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 1</b>	30
2 (1-li-awa)	<b>Lulwimi lelikusimongcondvo</b>	
	A: Sivisiso (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo lethlukene tematheksthi lokufaka ekhatsi tibonwa nobe imifanekisotitfombe)	25
	B: : Lulwimi ▪Takhi telulwimi (emagama nemisho) kufanele tihlolwe esimeningcondvo lesifanele usebentise ematheksthi lahlukene	15
	<b>EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 2</b>	40
3 (1-li-awa)	<b>Kubhala</b>	
	A: Yinye itheksthi lebhawako yekuticambela Libanga 4-6: lelandzisako / lechazako/lelandzisa ngaloko lokuphatselele naye (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama lemabanga lahlukene linikiwe kulencwadzi ngaphasi kwesahluko 3. 3. 2	15
	B: yinye itheksthi- Imibhalomibiko lemidze Tincwadzi tebungani netincwadzi temtsetfo letiya kumhleli / Tincwadzi temtsetfo, incwadzizicelo, incwadzizikhalo, incwadzi yelulelo, simemo, incwadzi yekubonga, incwadzi yekuhlalalisa, nencwadzi yetemabhizini / Tincwadzi tebungani / ema-athikili eliphaphabuku nobe emakholomu / imemorandamu / emaminithi nema-ajenda (kungabutwa kuhlanganisiwe), ema-athikili eliphaphandzaba nemakholomu / umlandvomufi/ imibiko (yemtsetfo neyebungani) / tihlatiwa / inkhulumo lebhawako lelungiselelwe nalengakalungiselwa / umlandvomphilo / i-athikili leveta umbono we-editha / emabhrosha / ema-inthavyu labhawako / inkhulumomphendvulwano/kulandzisa ngaloko lokungemaciniso/ itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite/ (Caphela kutsi linani lemagama emabanga lahlukene linikiwe kulencwadzi ngaphasi kwesahluko 3. 3. 2	15
	<b>EMAMAKI ELIPHEPHA 3</b>	30
	<b>SAMBA</b>	100

## 4.5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thishela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebentini wekuhlola lotsite. Kuveta kutfufuka kwebafundzi kwekutfolalwani ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikwe eSitatimendeni seKharikhulumu neNchubomgomo yekuhlola. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele kunike bufakazi bekutfufuka kwelwazi lwebafundzi kulelo banga nekulungela kwakhe kuchubekela embili nobe kuchubekiselwa elibangeni lelilandzelako. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele futsi asetjentiswe kutfola imphumelelo leyentiwe ngubothishela nebafundzi ekuchubekeni kwekufundzisa nekufundza .

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kuye umfundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfu labatsintsekako. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lasikhombisa emphumelelo achazelwe sifundvo ngasinye lesihlelelwe emabanga R-12. Lamazinga emphumelelo lehlukene nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhojwe kulelithebuli lelingentasi.

**EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA**

EMAZINGA	TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO	IPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngalokuncomekako	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngalokuyincenye	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 – 29

Caphela: Lesilinganiso semaphuzu layinkhotsa kumele sibe netinchazelo letisebaleni/letivakalako letinika lwati loluphelele lizinga ngalinye.

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwonawona lahambisana nemsebenti basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda, babuye barekhode emaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo ekhadinimbiko lemfundzi.

**4.6 LUHLOKULINGANISA LWEKUHLOLA UMSEBENTI**

Luhlolokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebenti yeluhlolo iyenetisa, iyetsembeka futsi yemukeleke. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke emazingeni asesikolweni, esekethi, esigodzini (distrikthi), esifundzeni nakuvelonkhe. Luhlolokulinganisa lolwenteke lwaphelela nalolufanele kumele lube khona kwentelwe siciniseko seluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo. Loku kufanele kwenteke lokungenani kanye ngethemu.

Luhlolokulinganisa kumele lucinisekise kutsi konkhe kuhlola kutsembekile, kuyenetisa, kuyemukeleka futsi kuyenela. Kwetsembeka kusho kutsi umsebenti fufanele uhlole kutfolwa kwemakhono lafundzisiwe lahambisana nemakhono latfolakala eSitatimendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola. Umsebenti kumele uhlole lizinga lekuphumelela kwemakhono latsite. Uma kusethwa imibuto yesivisiso, sibonelo, likhono lemfundzi lekukhona kuhlatiya nekusebenta ngelwati lonikwe lona etheksthini hhayi nje kubuta imibuto jikelele lemayelana netheksthi.

Bahloli beluhlolokulinganisa esikolweni kumele banike tiphawulo letinesisindvo letigcile kuletidzingo letingenhla kute kucinisekise kutsi kuhlola kuyenteka esikolweni. Luhlolokulinganisa angete nje lwaba umsebenti wekudlulisa nobe wekubuka kutsi linani lemisebenti lentiwe nobe imemoranda isetjentiswe kahle. Etilwimini kusho kutsi lohlola luhlolokulinganisa utawuphawula ngelucophelo lelisetulu, kulokunye kwako, kutakuba lizinga lekubuta sivisiso, kwandza kwekubhala tindzaba tekuticambela/kusekela lokutsite; kuba kahle kwemathulusi/tinsita tekuhlola nematfuba ekutfufukisa lakhonakele, nekutsi thishela usebente njani ngetincwadzi tekusebentela tebafundzi nebufakazi bekusebenta kwebafundzi.

Inchubo yeluhlolokulinganisa kumele icinisekise kutsi emazinga ekulinganisa lanikiwe ayafana kuwo onkhe emaklasi elibanga lelitsite, nawo onkhe emabanga esigaba. Sibonelo, lizinga lekulinganisa lelingu-3 lelinikwe nguthishela lotsite kufanele limele lizinga lekulinaniswa kwelikhono nelwati kufane nekulinganisa lokunikwe ngulomunye thishela. Ngako-ke kubalulekile kutsi baphatsi betifundvo balente njalolo njalo luhlolokulinganisa lwangekhatsi esikolweni.



#### 4.7 LOKUNYE JIKELELE

Lomculu ufanele ufundvwe uhlanganiswe naloku:

4.7.1 Umgomo wavelonkhe lophatselene neluhlelo netidzingo tekuchubela embili teSitatimende Savelonkhe seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo emabanga *R – 12*; **ne**

4.7.2 UMculu wemgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Emabanga R – 12*.



## LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

**bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo** – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

**bomabito mfutiselo** – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll. )

**emaCophelo ekuHlola** – lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

**emafloshadi** – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

**emagugu esive** – loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

**emakhathuni** – tiffombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

**emaphephatatiso** – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

**emasikonhlalo** – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

**hlatiya** – kubukisisa nekucubungula

**libintana (i-akhronimi)** – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelile, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

**inhlonipho** – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

**imibhalo lengemaciniso** – imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

**imibhalotihumusho** – imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

**imibhalo** – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

**imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe** – imfundvo lefolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

**imitsetfo lemisiwe** – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

**kuklomelisa/emarubhriki** – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

**imvumelwano** – kuvumelana kwetinhluva temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

**incwadzibufakazi** – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

**indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo** – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

**ingcikitsi** – umongo longumgogodla wenzaba

**inkhombamcondvo** – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

**irejista** – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

**isintheksi** – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

**inchubomgomo** – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

**inkhulumiswano** – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

**inkhulumo lehlelekile** – inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa

kwenkhulumo

**inkhulumo lengakahleleki** – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

**itheserasi** – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

**kubumbana/kuhlangana** – kuhlanganisa imisho nobe tindzima ngetihlanganisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

**kuhambelana** – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

**kuhunga** – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

**kucatsanisa** – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

**kugceka** – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa laphe kungahambi kahle khona

**kuhluta** – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile



**kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti** – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

**kumuntfutisa** – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

**kunyanyalata** – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

**kucopha/kurekhoda** – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

**kuhlola ngalokuphelele** – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

**kuhlola ngekcaphelisisa** – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundweni takhe

**kuhlola ngekuhlahlela** – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

**kuchumana ngekuphimisa** – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

**kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo** – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

**kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa** – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

**kutsatsa luhlangotsi** – inkhulumo levunako

**kwehlwaya** – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

**libalavemcondvo** – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

**libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe** – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalanganke (idayari)

**likhadimbiko** – likhadi leminingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

**lizinga lekuhlola** – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

**Luhlolo loluchubekako** – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundweni takhe

**lulwimi lwasekhaya** – lulwimi umntwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

**lulwimi lwekwengeta** – lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntwana lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

**luphawu** – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yaleny intfo;

**lupholavutfondzaba**; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

**ludvweshu** – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

**luteku** – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

**luhlakasimo** – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

**luhlolosibutselo/gcogca** – luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundwe ngumfundzi

**luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi** – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

**luhlolokucilonga** – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundweni tabo

**luhlololuphenyo** – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

**luhlolosibutselo** – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeke ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

**luhlolotidzingo** – luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

**luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola** – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

**lujulolwati** – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundwe

**luvelomagama** – lulwimi loluvusa imiva

**lwatinchanti** – lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

**mabitwafanana** – nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

**mcondvofana** – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

**makhalekhukhwini** – luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

**sakhiwo (semdlalo)** kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

**sakhiwo senkondlo** – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

**sifanamsindvo** – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

**silutfo** – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

**sendlalelolwati** – lwati lolusisekelo

**sicashunwa** – sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhumeni

**sicatsaniso** – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

**sifaniso** – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nome letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

**sifanamsindvo** – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

**sifanankhamisa** – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

**sifanangwaca** – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

**sifutamsindvo** – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenywe intfo

**sigasenkhumulo** – yinkhumulo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

**sigogcamagama** – incwadzi legogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

**sihabiso** – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

**sihlanganiso** – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

**sikhangisi** – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhunga tetsamelilwati

**silinganisi/sikali** – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

**silinganisoncane (iminimamu)** – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

**silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki)** – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

**simongcondvo** – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

**SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe** – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

**siphukuto** – sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

**takhi telulwimi** – tinhlangothi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga, )

**tifundvosisekelo** – tifundvo letiphoccelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

**tifundvo tekutikhetsela** – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphoccelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

**ematheksthi** – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-esityi, tinkhulumo, tibonwa, njll

**tetsamelilwati** – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

**ticondzisomgomo** – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

**ticukatsilwati** – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

**tihlatiywa** – ematheksthi lahlatiywako

**timviwa** – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

**timviwabukelwa** – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

**tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo** – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

**tincenye telulwimi** – tinhlangothi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

**tincingoluhla** – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

**tincwadzimsindvo** – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

**tinkhombaluhlelo** – incwadzi lecuketse tindhlelo tamabonakudze/temsakato

**tinsita** – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

**tiTatimende tesiFundvo** – luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

**titfombemnyakato** – emafloshadi – titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

**umbhalo** – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

**umbhalombiko** – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitisi, imibiko

**umbhalomdvwebo** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

**umbhalotibonwa** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

**umbhalobondza** – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

**umbiko** – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

**umbikoselula** – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

**umbiti** – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

**umchumanisi** – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswa nemfundzi

**umdvweboludvonga** – umdvwebo lodvwejwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

**umdvwebongcwengcwe** – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

**umlingisi/umdlali** – umuntfu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

**umphumelamcoka** – umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

**umphumela lotfutfukisako** – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfufukiseni

**umsebentisabelo** – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)









